

MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE AGENDA

Volume XXXIc

This volume contains the Material Supporting the Agenda furnished to each member of the Board of Regents prior to the meetings held on

June 14-15, 1984
August 9-10, 1984

The material is divided according to the standing committees and the meetings that were held and is color coded as follows:

White paper - for documentation of all items that were presented before the deadline date.

Pink paper - summaries of gifts to U. T. Austin presented in the Land and Investment Committee.

Blue paper - all items submitted to the Executive Session and distributed only to the Regents, Chancellor and Executive Vice Chancellors of the System.

Yellow paper - emergency items distributed at the meeting.

Material distributed at the meeting as additional documentation is not included in the bound volume, because sometimes there is an unusual amount and other times some people get copies and some do not get copies. If the Executive Secretary was furnished a copy, then that material goes into the appropriate subject file.



Material Supporting the Agenda
of the
Board of Regents
The University of Texas System

Meeting No.: 804

Date: August 9-10, 1984

Location: Austin, Texas

BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

CALENDAR

Place: Regents' Meeting Room, Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall
201 West Seventh Street
Austin, Texas

Thursday, August 9, 1984

1:30 p.m. Meeting of the Board of Regents

See Pages B of R 1 - 3,
Items A - K

Friday, August 10, 1984

9:00 a.m. Meeting of the Board of Regents

See Page B of R - 4,
Items L - P

Telephone Numbers

Board of Regents' Office	471-1265
Chancellor Walker	471-1743
Executive Vice Chancellor Duncan	471-3029
Executive Vice Chancellor Mullins	471-5014

Hotels:

The Driskill Hotel (117 East 7th Street)	474-5911
Hyatt Regency (208 Barton Springs Road)	477-1234

Meeting of the Board

AGENDA FOR MEETING
OF
BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Date and Time: Thursday, August 9, 1984, from 1:30 p.m.
 Until Recess
 Friday, August 10, 1984, from 9:00 a.m.
 Until Adjournment

Place: Regents' Meeting Room, Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall

A. CALL TO ORDER

B. APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING HELD
 JUNE 14-15, 1984

C. INTRODUCTION OF COMPONENT GUESTS

1. U. T. Arlington - President Nedderman
2. U. T. Austin - President Flawn
3. U. T. Dallas - President Rutford
4. U. T. Permian Basin - President Leach
5. U. T. San Antonio - President Wagener
6. U. T. Tyler - President Hamm
7. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston - President Levin
8. U. T. Cancer Center - President LeMaistre
9. U. T. Health Center - Tyler - Director Hurst
10. Others

D. SPECIAL ITEM

U. T. Board of Regents: (a) Resolution Authorizing Issuance and Sale of Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston Parking Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 1984, in the Amount of \$3,500,000, (b) Designation of Paying Agent/Registrar, and (c) Award of Contract for Printing of Bonds.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor recommends the following:
(a) adoption of the bond resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston Parking Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 1984, in the amount of \$3,500,000, (b) designation of a paying agent/registrar, and (c) award of contract for printing of the bonds.

Bids for the bonds, paying agent/registrar and printing of the bonds will be available at the meeting.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The U. T. Board of Regents authorized the sale of these bonds at its February 9-10, 1984 meeting.

The proceeds from this bond sale will be used to provide partial funding for the construction of two parking garages on The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston campus. Bids on bonds will be opened at 5:00 P.M., C.D.T., Wednesday, August 8, 1984, in the First Floor Conference Room at Claudia Taylor Johnson Hall. Bids for the bonds, the paying agent/ registrar and printing of the bonds will be considered by the U. T. Board of Regents at its meeting commencing at 1:30 p.m., C.D.T., Thursday, August 9, 1984, in Ashbel Smith Hall.

The Bond Resolution is set forth on Pages B of R 5 - 30 .

E. RECESS FOR MEETINGS OF THE STANDING COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE REPORTS TO THE BOARD

The Standing Committees of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System will meet as set forth below to consider recommendations on those matters on the agenda for each Committee listed in the Material Supporting the Agenda. At the conclusion of each Standing Committee meeting, the report of that committee will be formally presented to the Board for consideration and action.

Executive Committee: Chairman Newton
Vice-Chairman Baldwin, Vice-Chairman Briscoe
MSA Page Ex.C - 1

Finance and Audit Committee: Chairman Rhodes
Vice-Chairman Richards, Regent Yzaguirre
MSA Page F&A - 1

Academic Affairs Committee: Chairman Baldwin
Vice-Chairman Powell, Regent Milburn
MSA Page AAC - 1

Health Affairs Committee: Chairman Briscoe
Vice-Chairman Yzaguirre, Regent Hay
MSA Page HAC - 1

Buildings and Grounds Committee: Chairman Hay
Vice-Chairman Richards, Regent Newton
MSA Page B&G - 1

Land and Investment Committee: Chairman Milburn
Vice-Chairman Powell, Regent Rhodes
MSA Page L&I - 1

F. RECONVENE

G. REPORT OF BOARD FOR LEASE OF UNIVERSITY LANDS

H. REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES, IF ANY

I. OTHER MATTERS

J. SCHEDULED MEETINGS AND EVENTS

Board of Regents' Meetings

October 11 - 12, 1984 U. T. Dallas
December 13 - 14, 1984 U. T. El Paso

Holidays

September 3, 1984 (Labor Day)
October 8, 1984 (Columbus Day)
November 22, 1984 (Thanksgiving Day)
November 23, 1984 (Thanksgiving Holiday)
December 24, 1984 (Christmas Holiday)
December 25, 1984 (Christmas Day)
December 26, 1984 (Christmas Holiday)
December 31, 1984 (New Year's Holiday)
January 1, 1985 (New Year's Day)
February 18, 1985 (George Washington's Birthday)
April 5, 1985 (Good Friday) (Afternoon)
May 27, 1985 (Memorial Day)
July 4, 1985 (Independence Day)

Other Events

October 6, 1984 U. T. Health Science Center -
Houston: Dedication of
Apartment Complex and
Recreational Facilities
January 25-26, 1985 U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston:
Development Board Meeting
March 29-30, 1985 U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston:
Homecoming

Commencement - 1984

August 18 U. T. Allied Health Sciences School - Galveston
August 19 U. T. Allied Health Sciences School - Dallas

The 1984 football schedule for U. T. Arlington, U. T. Austin,
and U. T. El Paso is set forth on Page B of R - 31.

K. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION

The Board will convene in Executive Session pursuant
to Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, Article 6252-17, Sec-
tions 2(e), (f) and (g), to consider those matters
set out in the Material Supporting the Agenda.

If time permits, the Board will recess on Thursday
afternoon to convene in Executive Session and con-
tinue that Executive Session beginning at 9:00 a.m.
on Friday until the completion of business --- See
Page B of R - 4, Item L.

If time will not permit the beginning of the Executive
Session on Thursday, the Board will recess to begin
its Executive Session at 9:00 a.m. on Friday and con-
tinue until the completion of business.

AGENDA FOR MEETING
OF
BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Date: August 10, 1984

Time: 9:00 a.m.

Place: Regents' Meeting Room, Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall

A.-K. (Pages B of R 1 - 3)

L. RECONVENE IN EXECUTIVE SESSION

M. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION

N. CONSIDERATION OF ACTION ON ANY ITEMS DISCUSSED IN THE EXECUTIVE SESSION OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS PURSUANT TO V.T.C.S., ARTICLE 6252-17, SECTIONS 2(e), (f) and (g)

1. Pending and/or Contemplated Litigation - Section 2(e)

a. U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas: Proposed Settlement of Medical Malpractice Litigation

b. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Proposed Settlement of Construction Litigation [Involving the Construction of the Ambulatory Care Center, the Texas Department of Corrections Hospital, and the Graves Hospital]

2. Land Acquisition, Purchase, Exchange, Lease or Value of Real Property and Negotiated Contracts for Prospective Gifts or Donations - Section 2(f)

a. U. T. System: Consideration of Proposed Amendment(s) to the Lease Agreement for Commercial Vineyards on West Texas Lands

b. U. T. Arlington: Consideration of Negotiated Contract for the Acquisition/Gift of Real Property

c. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Further Consideration of Negotiated Contract for the Acquisition/Gift of Real Property

3. Personnel Matters [Section 2(g)] Relating to Appointment, Employment, Evaluation, Assignment, Duties, Discipline, or Dismissal of Officers or Employees

U. T. System: Consideration of Personnel Matters Related to the Appointment and Employment of an Individual to be Responsible for the Asset Management Programs of The University of Texas System

O. OTHER BUSINESS

P. ADJOURNMENT

A RESOLUTION by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System authorizing the issuance of \$3,500,000 "Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, Parking Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 1984"; prescribing the terms, features and specifications of said bonds; pledging certain revenues (the "Pledged Revenues") to the payment of said bonds; and resolving other matters incident and related to the issuance, sale, security, payment and delivery of said bonds.

WHEREAS, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System (hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "Board") hereby finds and determines that revenue bonds, payable from the sources and secured in the manner hereinafter provided, in the principal amount of \$3,500,000 should be issued and sold at this time for the purpose of providing funds to construct and equip parking facilities at the University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, under and pursuant to authority conferred by V.T.C.A., Education Code, Chapter 55, as amended; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM:

SECTION 1: Authorization-Designation-Principal Amount-Purpose. Revenue Bonds shall be and are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,500,000, to be designated and bear the title "Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, Parking Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 1984" (hereinafter referred to as the "Bonds"), for the purpose of providing funds to construct and equip parking facilities at The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, pursuant to authority conferred by and in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including V.T.C.A., Education Code, Chapter 55, as amended.

SECTION 2: Fully Registered Obligations - Authorized Denominations - Stated Maturities - Date - Interest Rate. The Bonds are issuable in fully registered form only; shall be dated August 1, 1984 (the "Bond Date") and shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (within a Stated Maturity) and the Bonds shall become due and payable on August 1 in each of the years and in principal amounts (the "Stated Maturities") and bear interest from the Bond Date at per annum rates in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Year of Stated Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Year of Stated Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
1986	\$110,000	_____ %	1994	\$235,000	_____ %
1987	120,000	_____ %	1995	260,000	_____ %
1988	135,000	_____ %	1996	285,000	_____ %
1989	145,000	_____ %	1997	315,000	_____ %
1990	160,000	_____ %	1998	345,000	_____ %
1991	180,000	_____ %	1999	380,000	_____ %
1992	195,000	_____ %	2000	420,000	_____ %
1993	215,000	_____ %			

SECTION 3: Payment of Bonds - Paying Agent/Registrar. The principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable, without exchange or collection charges to the owner or holder thereof, in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

The Bonds shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amounts at the per annum rate or rates shown in Section 2 (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months), and interest thereon shall be payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 1985.

The selection and appointment of _____ to serve as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is hereby approved and confirmed, and the Board agrees and covenants to cause to be kept and maintained at the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar books and records (the "Security Register") for the registration, payment and transfer of the Bonds, all as provided herein, in accordance with the terms and provisions of a "Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement" and such reasonable rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and Board may prescribe. The Board covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times until the Bonds are paid and discharged, and any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a bank, trust company, financial institution or other agency duly qualified and legally authorized to serve as and perform the duties and services of Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds, the Board agrees to promptly cause a written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Bonds by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Both principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, due and payable by reason of maturity, redemption, or otherwise, shall be payable only to the registered owner or holder of the Bonds (hereinafter referred to as the "Bondholder" or "Bondholders") appearing in the Security Register, and, to the extent permitted by law, neither the Board nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds, shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its principal office. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid to the Bondholder whose name appears in the Security Register at the close of business on the "Record Date" (the 15th day of the month next preceding each interest payment date) and shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar (i) by check sent United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the Bondholder recorded in the Security Register on the Record Date or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Bondholder.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the Board. Notice of the

Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Bondholder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

SECTION 4: Redemption. (a) Optional Redemption. The Bonds having Stated Maturities on and after August 1, 1994, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Board, on August 1, 1993, or on any interest payment date thereafter, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed) appearing below, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption:

<u>Redemption Period</u> <u>(both dates inclusive)</u>	<u>Redemption</u> <u>Price</u>
August 1, 1993 to February 1, 1995	101%
August 1, 1995 to February 1, 1996	100 1/2%
August 1, 1996 and thereafter	100%

(b) Exercise of Redemption Option. At least forty-five (45) days prior to a date set for the redemption of Bonds (unless a shorter notification period shall be satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar), the Board shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar of its decision to exercise the right to redeem Bonds, the principal amount of each Stated Maturity to be redeemed, and the date set for the redemption thereof.

(c) Selection of Bonds for Redemption. If less than all Outstanding Bonds of the same Stated Maturity are to be redeemed on a redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select by lot, the Bonds to be redeemed, provided that if less than the entire principal amount of a Bond is to be redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat such Bond then subject to redemption as representing the number of Bonds Outstanding which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000.

(d) Notice of Redemption. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds, a notice of redemption shall be sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, in the name of the Board and at the Board's expense, to each Bondholder of a Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of the Bondholder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice, and any notice of redemption so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given irrespective of whether received by the Bondholder.

All notices of redemption shall (i) specify the date of redemption for the Bonds, (ii) identify the Bonds to be redeemed and, in the case of a portion of the principal amount to be redeemed, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, (iii) the redemption price, (iv) state that the Bonds, or the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall become due and payable on the redemption date specified, and the interest thereon, or on the portion

of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, and (v) specify that payment of the redemption price for the Bonds, or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall be made at the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender thereof by the Bondholder. If a Bond is subject by its terms to prior redemption and has been called for redemption and notice of redemption thereof has been duly given or waived as herein provided, such Bond (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date therefor, provided moneys sufficient for the payment of such Bonds (or of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) at the then applicable redemption price are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

SECTION 5: Registration - Transfer - Exchange of Bonds - Predecessor Bonds. A Security Register relating to the registration, payment, and transfer or exchange of the Bonds shall at all times be kept and maintained by the Board at the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain, record, and maintain in the Security Register the name and address of each registered owner of the Bonds issued under and pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution. Any Bond may, in accordance with its terms and the terms hereof, be transferred or exchanged for Bonds of other authorized denominations upon the Security Register by the Bondholder, in person or by his duly authorized agent, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Bondholder or by his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Bonds executed on behalf of, and furnished by, the Board, of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity and of a like aggregate principal amount as the Bond or Bonds surrendered for transfer.

At the option of the Bondholder, Bonds may be exchanged for other Bonds of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity, bearing the same rate of interest and of like aggregate principal amount as the Bonds surrendered for exchange, upon surrender of the Bonds to be exchanged at the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Whenever any Bonds are so surrendered for exchange, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver new Bonds executed on behalf of, and furnished by, the Board to the Bondholder requesting the exchange.

All Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be delivered at the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States registered mail to the Bondholder at his request, risk, and expense and, upon the delivery thereof, the same shall be valid obligations of the Board, evidencing the same obligations, and entitled to the same benefits under this Resolution, as the Bonds surrendered in such transfer or exchange.

All transfers or exchanges of Bonds pursuant to this Section shall be made without expense or service charge

to the Bondholder, except as otherwise herein provided, and except that the Paying Agent/Registrar shall require payment by the Bondholder requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

Bonds cancelled by reason of an exchange or transfer pursuant to the provisions hereof are hereby defined to be "Predecessor Bonds," evidencing all or a portion, as the case may be, of the same obligation to pay evidenced by the new Bond or Bonds registered and delivered in the exchange or transfer therefor. Additionally, the term "Predecessor Bonds" shall include any Bond registered and delivered pursuant to Section 26 hereof in lieu of a mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Bond which shall be deemed to evidence the same obligation as the mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Bond.

Neither the Board nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption, in whole or in part, within 45 days of the date fixed for redemption of such Bond; provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Bondholder of an unredeemed balance of a Bond called for redemption in part.

SECTION 6: Execution - Registration. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the Board by the Chairman under the official seal of the University of Texas System reproduced or impressed thereon and countersigned by the Executive Secretary of the Board. The signature of said officers on the Bonds may be manual or facsimile. Bonds bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of the individuals who are or were the proper officers of the Board on the Bond Date shall be deemed to be duly executed on behalf of the Board, notwithstanding that such individuals or either of them shall cease to hold such offices at the time of delivery of the Bonds to the initial purchaser(s) and with respect to Bonds delivered in subsequent exchanges and transfers, all as authorized and provided in the Bond Procedures Act of 1981, as amended.

No Bond shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Resolution, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Bond either a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 8C, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or his duly authorized agent, or a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 8D, manually executed by an authorized officer, employee or representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and either such certificate upon any Bond duly signed shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Bond has been duly certified, registered and delivered.

SECTION 7: Initial Bond. The Bonds herein authorized shall be initially issued as a single fully registered bond in the total principal amount of \$3,500,000 with principal installments to become due and payable as provided in Section 2 hereof and numbered T-1 (hereinafter called the "Initial Bond") and, the Initial Bond shall be registered in the name of the initial purchaser or the designee thereof. The Initial Bond shall be the Bonds submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of

Texas and delivered to the initial purchaser(s). Any time after the delivery of the Initial Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to written instructions from the initial purchaser(s), or the designee thereof, shall cancel the Initial Bond delivered hereunder and exchange therefor definitive Bonds of authorized denominations, Stated Maturities, principal amounts and bearing applicable interest rates for transfer and delivery to the Bondholders named at the addresses identified therefor; all pursuant to and in accordance with such written instructions from the initial purchaser(s), or the designee thereof, and such other information and documentation as the Paying Agent/Registrar may reasonably require.

SECTION 8: Forms. A. Forms Generally. The Bonds, the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Certificate of Registration, and the form of Assignment to be printed on each of the Bonds, shall be substantially in the forms set forth in this Section with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Resolution and may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as may, consistently herewith, be established by the Board or determined by the officers executing such Bonds as evidenced by their execution thereof. Any portion of the text of any Bonds may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Bond.

The definitive Bonds shall be printed, lithographed, or engraved or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Bonds as evidenced by their execution thereof, but the Initial Bond submitted to the Attorney General of Texas may be typewritten or photocopied or otherwise reproduced.

B. Form of Definitive Bond.

REGISTERED NO. _____	United States of America State of Texas Board of Regents of The University of Texas System The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston Parking Facilities Revenue Bond, Series 1984	REGISTERED \$ _____
-------------------------	--	------------------------

Bond Date: August 1, 1984 Interest Rate: _____ Stated Maturity: _____ CUSIP NO: _____

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount: _____ DOLLARS

The Board of Regents of the University of Texas System (the "Board"), for and on behalf of The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, for value received, hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, solely from the revenues and sources hereinafter identified, on the Stated Maturity date specified above, the Principal Amount stated above (or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the Bond Date at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 1985. Principal of this Bond shall be payable to the registered owner hereof, upon presentation and surrender, at the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration certificate appearing hereon, or its successor. Interest shall be payable to the registered owner of this Bond (or one or more Predecessor Bonds, as defined in the Resolution hereinafter referenced) whose name appears on the "Security Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date", which is the 15th day of the month next preceding each interest payment date. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/ Registrar by check sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the Registered Owner recorded in the Security Register on the Record Date or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/ Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner.

This Bond is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,500,000 (herein referred to as the "Bonds") for the purpose of providing funds to construct and equip parking facilities for The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, under and in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including V.T.C.A., Education Code, Chapter 55 and pursuant to a Resolution adopted by the Board (herein referred to as the "Resolution").

The Bonds maturing on and after August 1, 1994, may be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturities, at the option of the Board, on August 1, 1993, or on any interest payment date thereafter, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity at random and by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar) at the respective redemption prices, expressed as percentages of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, appearing below, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption:

<u>Redemption Period</u> <u>(both dates inclusive)</u>	<u>Redemption</u> <u>Price</u>
August 1, 1993 to February 1, 1995	101%
August 1, 1995 to February 1, 1996	100 1/2%
August 1, 1996 and thereafter	100%

At least thirty days prior to the date fixed for any redemption of Bonds, the Board shall cause a written notice of such redemption to be sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the registered owners of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the Security Register

and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Resolution. If this Bond (or any portion of the principal sum hereof) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption duly given, then upon such redemption date this Bond (or the portion of the principal sum hereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and, if moneys for the payment of the redemption price and the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, interest shall cease to accrue and be payable from and after the redemption date on the principal amount hereof redeemed.

If this Bond be of a denomination in excess of \$5,000, portions of the principal sum hereof in installments of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof may be redeemed, and, if less than all of the principal sum hereof is to be redeemed, there shall be issued, without charge therefor, to the registered owner hereof, upon the surrender of this Bond at the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, a new Bond or Bonds of like maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided by the Resolution for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum hereof. If this Bond is selected for redemption, in whole or in part, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to transfer this Bond to an assignee of the Bondholder within 45 days of the redemption date therefor; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to any exchange by the Bondholder of the unredeemed balance hereof in the event of its redemption in part.

The Bonds are special obligations of the Board, payable solely from and equally secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues (as defined in the Resolution). The Bonds do not constitute a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Board, the State of Texas, The University of Texas System or The University of Texas Medical Branch At Galveston, except with respect to the Pledged Revenues. The holder hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this obligation out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation.

Subject to satisfying the terms and conditions prescribed therefor in the Resolution, the Board has reserved the right to issue additional revenue obligations payable from and equally and ratably secured by a parity lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, in the same manner and to the same extent as the Bonds.

Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, a copy of which is on file in the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which any holder of this Bond by his acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds; the Pledged Revenues pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds; the nature and extent and manner of enforcement of the pledge; the terms and conditions for the issuance of additional obligations; the conditions upon which the Resolution may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the holders of the Bonds; the rights and remedies of the holder hereof with respect hereto and thereto; the rights, duties and obligations of the Board; the terms and provisions upon which the liens, pledges, charges, and covenants made therein may be discharged at or

prior to the maturity or redemption of this Bond, and this Bond thereafter no longer to be secured by the Resolution or be deemed to be outstanding thereunder; and for the other terms and provisions thereof. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned in the Resolution.

This Bond, subject to certain limitations contained in the Resolution, may be transferred on the Security Register only upon its presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent/ Registrar, with the Assignment hereon duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by, the registered owner hereof, or his duly authorized agent. When a transfer on the Security Register occurs, one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, may treat the registered owner hereof whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner entitled to payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Bond as the owner entitled to payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity or its redemption, in whole or in part, and (iii) on any other date as the owner for all other purposes, and neither the Board nor the Paying Agent/ Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/ Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the Board. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Bondholder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, recited, represented and covenanted that the Board is duly authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas to issue the Bonds for and on behalf of The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, a governmental and educational institution of the State of Texas, that the issuance of the Bonds is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions and things required to exist and be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds to render the same lawful and valid obligations of the Board have been properly done, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the Resolution; that the Bonds do not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by a pledge of the Pledged Revenues as aforesated. In case any provision in this Bond or any application thereof shall be invalid,

illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Bond and the Resolution shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board has caused this Bond to be duly executed in its name under the official seal of the University of Texas System as of the Bond Date.

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

ATTEST:

Chairman

Executive Secretary

(SEAL)

C. * Form of Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts to Appear on Initial Bond only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

||
||
||
||

REGISTER NO. _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this

Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas

(SEAL)

*NOTE TO PRINTER: Do not print on Definitive Bonds

D. Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar to Appear on Definitive Bonds only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Bond has been duly issued and registered in the name of the Registered Owner shown above under the provisions of the within-mentioned Resolution; the bond or bonds of the above entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of

the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

as Paying Agent/Registrar

Registered this date:

_____ By _____
Authorized Officer

E. Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee:)
.....
(Social Security or other identifying number:
.....) the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints
..... attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED:
Signature guaranteed:
..... NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular.

F. The Initial Bond shall be in the form set forth in paragraph B of this Section, except modified as follows:

- (i) immediately under the name of the bond the headings "Interest Rate _____" and "Stated Maturity _____" shall both be completed "as shown below;"
- (ii) Paragraph one shall read as follows:

The Board of Regents of the University of Texas System (the "Board"), for and on behalf of The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, for value received, hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, solely from the revenues and sources hereinafter identified, on the 1st day of July in each of the years and in principal amounts and bearing interest at per annum rates in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENTS</u>	<u>INTEREST RATE</u>
-------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------

(Information to be inserted from schedule in Section 2 hereof).

(or so much thereof as shall not have been prepaid prior to maturity) and to pay interest on the unpaid principal amounts hereof from the Bond Date at the per annum rates of

interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 1985. Principal of this Bond shall be payable to the registered owner hereof, upon presentation and surrender, at the principal office of _____, (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"). Interest shall be payable to the registered owner of this Bond whose name appears on the "Security Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date", which is the 15th day of the month next preceding each interest payment date. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Security Register on the Record Date or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner.

SECTION 9: Definitions. That for all purposes of this Resolution and in particular for clarity with respect to the issuance of the Bonds herein authorized and the pledge and appropriation of revenues therefor, the following definitions are provided:

(a) The term "Additional Bonds" shall mean those revenue bonds or other evidences of indebtedness the Board reserves the right to issue in accordance with the terms and conditions provided in Section 19 hereof, which shall be equally and ratably secured by a parity lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues with the Bonds.

(b) The term "Average Annual Debt Service" shall mean the average amount which, at the time of computation, will be required to pay the Debt Service of Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured when due and derived by dividing the total of such Debt Service by the number of years then remaining before final maturity. Capitalized interest payments provided from bond proceeds shall be excluded in making the aforementioned computation.

(c) The terms "Bond" or "Bonds" means the \$3,500,000 "Board of Regents of the University of Texas System, The University of Texas Medical Branch At Galveston Parking Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 1984" issued pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution.

(d) The terms "Bond Resolution" and "Resolution" shall mean this Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

(e) The term "Bonds Similarly Secured" shall mean the Bonds and Additional Bonds.

(f) The term "Current Expenses" shall mean all necessary operating expenses, current maintenance charges, expenses of reasonable upkeep and repairs, allocatable charges for insurance and all other expenses incident and chargeable, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, to the operations and ownership of the Parking Facilities, but excluding depreciation and all general administrative expenses of the University.

(g) The term "Debt Service" shall mean, as of any particular date of computation, with respect to Bonds Similarly Secured and with respect to any period, the aggregate of the amounts to be paid or set aside by the Board as of such date or in such period for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest (to the extent not capitalized) on such Bonds Similarly Secured; assuming, in the case of Bonds Similarly Secured without a fixed numerical rate, that such obligations bear interest at the maximum rate permitted by the terms thereof and further assuming in the case of Bonds Similarly Secured required to be redeemed or prepaid as to principal prior to maturity, the principal amounts thereof will be redeemed prior to maturity in accordance with the mandatory redemption provisions applicable thereto.

(h) The term "Fiscal Year" shall mean any twelve month accounting period used with respect to the operation of the University or the Parking Facilities, as the case may be.

(i) The term "Gross Revenues" shall mean all income, receipts and revenues derived and received by the University from the operation and ownership of the Parking Facilities.

(j) The terms "Issuer" and "Board" shall mean the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System.

(k) The terms "Medical Branch" and "University" shall mean The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, in Galveston, Texas.

(l) The term "Outstanding", when used in this Resolution with respect to Bonds, means, as of the date of determination, all Bonds theretofore issued and delivered under this Resolution, except:

(1) those Bonds theretofore cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;

(2) those Bonds for which payment has been duly provided by the Board in accordance with the provisions of Section 27 hereof by the irrevocable deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, of money or Government Securities, or both, in the amount necessary to fully pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest thereon to maturity or redemption, as the case may be, provided that, if such Bonds are to be redeemed, notice of redemption thereof shall have been duly given pursuant to this Resolution or irrevocably provided to be given to the satisfaction of the Paying Agent/ Registrar, or waived; and

(3) those Bonds that have been mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen and replacement Bonds have been registered and delivered in lieu thereof as provided in Section 26 hereof.

(m) The term "Parking Facilities" shall mean the aggregate revenue producing parking facility or facilities, initially consisting of the Project; all existing parking

facilities on the campus of the University, more particularly identified as follows: Parking Garage #1, Parking Garage #2, all metered Medical Branch parking spaces and all permit parking spaces, and all other revenue producing parking facility or facilities hereafter located on the campus of, and owned, operated, provided or maintained by, the University.

(n) The term "Pledged Revenues" shall mean collectively (1) those revenues pledged to the payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured in Section 10 hereof, more particularly identified as follows: (i) the Gross Revenues of the Parking Facilities and (ii) all moneys (including all interest and investment income derived therefrom) deposited and credited, as of a date of determination, to the following Funds (created and established in Section 11 hereof): the Gross Revenue Fund, the Interest and Redemption Fund, the Reserve Fund and the Operation and Maintenance Fund, and to the Construction Account (created and established in Section 22 hereof) and (2) those additional revenues, income, receipts, or other resources, including, without limitation, any grants, donations, or income received or to be received from the United States Government, or any other public or private source, whether pursuant to an agreement or otherwise, hereafter pledged, at the option of the Board, to the payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured by a supplemental or amendatory resolution adopted by the Board.

(o) The term "Project" shall mean the two, 400-car, four story, reinforced concrete and steel parking structures to be constructed on the campus of the University with the proceeds of the Bonds.

SECTION 10: Pledge. The Board hereby covenants and agrees that the Bonds, and Additional Bonds, if issued, shall be and are hereby resolved to be payable solely from and equally and ratably secured by an irrevocable first lien on and pledge of (i) the Gross Revenues of the Parking Facilities, (ii) all moneys (including all interest and investment income derived therefrom) on deposit in and credited to the Parking Facilities Gross Revenue Fund, the Parking Facilities Interest and Redemption Fund, the Parking Facilities Debt Service Reserve Fund and the Parking Facilities Operation and Maintenance Fund (all such special Funds established, and to be maintained, pursuant to Section 11 hereof) and (iii) pending the expenditure of moneys in the Construction Account for the Project, all moneys, and investment income and earnings derived therefrom, on deposit in and credited to the Construction Account (established and to be maintained pursuant to Section 22 hereof); and the encumbrances, liens and pledges hereby created on the Gross Revenues of the Parking Facilities and cash and moneys held in the aforesaid special Funds for the payment and security of the Bonds Similarly Secured shall be prior in right and claim as to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Board or the University and shall be valid and binding without any physical delivery thereof or further act by the Board.

SECTION 11: Fund Designations. In connection with the issuance of the Bonds and to provide for the payment and security of the Bonds Similarly Secured, the following Funds shall be, and are hereby authorized to be, created and established at an official depository of the Board, to wit:

(a) "Parking Facilities Gross Revenue Fund" (hereinafter called the "Gross Revenue Fund"),

(b) "Special Parking Facilities Revenue Bond Fund" which Fund shall consist of two accounts, the "Parking Facilities Interest and Redemption Fund" (hereinafter called the "Interest and Redemption Fund") to be maintained to provide funds for the payment of principal of and interest on the the Bonds Similarly Secured as the same shall become due and payable, and the "Parking Facilities Debt Service Reserve Fund" (hereinafter called the "Reserve Fund") to be maintained to provide a reasonably required reserve for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured when other moneys available therefor are insufficient, and

(c) "Parking Facilities Operation and Maintenance Fund" (hereinafter called the "Operation and Maintenance Fund").

SECTION 12: Gross Revenue Fund. The Board hereby covenants and agrees that the Pledged Revenues shall be kept separate and apart from all other revenues, receipts and income of the University and such Pledged Revenues (except moneys deposited in, and interest income and earnings derived from investments held for the credit of, the Interest and Redemption Fund, the Reserve Fund, the Operation and Maintenance Fund and Construction Account) shall be deposited, as collected and received, to the credit of the Gross Revenue Fund. Money deposited in the Gross Revenue Fund shall be and is hereby pledged and appropriated to the extent required by the provisions of this Resolution, or any other resolution authorizing the issuance of Bonds Similarly Secured, for the following uses and in the order of priority shown:

FIRST: To the payment of the amounts required to be deposited in the Interest and Redemption Fund created and established for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured as the same becomes due and payable.

SECOND: To the payment of the amounts required to be deposited in the Reserve Fund to establish and maintain the Required Reserve.

THIRD: To the Operation and Maintenance Fund to pay Current Expenses

If on any occasion there shall not be sufficient money in the Gross Revenue Fund to make the required deposits to the Interest and Redemption Fund or the Reserve Fund, then such deficiency shall be cured as soon as possible from the first available Pledged Revenues in the Gross Revenue Fund, or from other sources lawfully available to the University.

SECTION 13: Interest and Redemption Fund. The Board covenants and agrees that there shall be deposited into the Interest and Redemption Fund prior to each interest and principal payment date from the Pledged Revenues an amount equal to one hundred per centum (100%) of the amount required to fully pay the principal of and interest then due and payable on the Bonds; such amounts to pay maturing interest and principal of the Bonds to be deposited in substantially equal monthly installments on or before the 15th day of each month, commencing September 15, 1984.

The monthly deposits to the Interest and Redemption Fund for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds shall continue to be made as hereinabove provided until such time as (i) the total amount on deposit in the Interest and Redemption Fund and Reserve Fund is equal to the amount required to pay all Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured (principal and interest) or (ii) the Bonds are no longer Outstanding.

Accrued interest and premium, if any, received from the initial purchaser(s) of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Interest and Redemption Fund, and shall be taken into consideration and reduce the amount of the aforementioned monthly deposits otherwise required to be deposited in the Interest and Redemption Fund from the Pledged Revenues.

SECTION 14: Reserve Fund. That it is the Board's purpose and intent and the Board hereby covenants that it will accumulate and, when accumulated, continuously maintain in the Reserve Fund, an amount equal to not less than the Average Annual Debt Service of the Bonds Similarly Secured (calculated on a Fiscal Year basis as of the date of passage of the Resolution authorizing the issuance of the last series of Bonds Similarly Secured then Outstanding), which amount is hereby defined as the "Required Reserve". Prior to or simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds to the initial purchaser, the Board covenants and agrees to cause the sum of \$460,000 to be deposited to the credit of the Reserve Fund from legally available funds. When and so long as the cash and investments in the Reserve Fund total not less than the Required Reserve, no deposits need be made to the credit of the Reserve Fund from the Pledged Revenues; but when and if the Reserve Fund at any time contains less than the Required Reserve (other than as a result of the issuance of Additional Bonds), the Board covenants and agrees to cure the deficiency, as soon as possible, with available Pledged Revenues, and the Board covenants and agrees that, subject only to the payments required to be made to the Interest and Redemption Fund and to pay current principal of and interest on any inferior lien obligations payable from the Pledged Revenues, all remaining Pledged Revenues shall be applied and appropriated and used to cure any deficiency in the Required Reserve.

During such time as the Reserve Fund contains the Required Reserve, the Board may, at its option, withdraw surplus moneys in the Reserve Fund and deposit such surplus moneys in the Interest and Redemption Fund; otherwise earnings and income from investments held for the Reserve Fund shall remain therein.

Unless otherwise authorized herein, moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely for the payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured when (whether at maturity or on any interest payment date) moneys available for such purposes in the Interest and Redemption Fund are insufficient, and, in addition, may be used to the extent not required to maintain the Required Reserve to pay, or provide for the payment of, the final principal amount of a series of Bonds Similarly Secured so that such series of Bonds Similarly Secured is deemed to be no longer Outstanding in accordance with the provisions of Section 27 hereof.

SECTION 15: Operation and Maintenance Fund. Prior to or simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, the Board covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited in

the Operation and Maintenance Fund from legally available funds the sum of \$100,000. After each monthly transfer of the required amount to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund and the Reserve Fund, the balance of Pledged Revenues in the Gross Revenue Fund shall be deposited to the credit of the Operation and Maintenance Fund. Said Operation and Maintenance Fund shall be used for paying the Current Expenses of the Parking Facilities. No transfer of Pledged Revenues in the Gross Revenue Fund shall ever be made into the Operation and Maintenance Fund unless the Interest and Redemption Fund and the Reserve Fund contain the total amounts then required to be on deposit therein, or if said transfer to the Operation and Maintenance Fund would foreseeably prevent any future required monthly deposits to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund or the Reserve Fund.

All money in the Operation and Maintenance Fund in excess of that required to pay the Current Expenses of the Parking Facilities and provide appropriate accumulations for periodic extraordinary repairs, replacements and maintenance may be used by the University for any lawful purpose.

SECTION 16: Investment of Funds. Money in any Fund established pursuant to this Resolution may, at the option of the Board, be placed in time deposits or invested in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, and in bonds or other evidences of indebtedness of agencies or instrumentalities of the United States of America, including the Federal Land Banks, and Federal National Mortgage Associations; provided that all such deposits and investments shall be made in such manner that the money required to be expended from any Fund will be available at the proper time or times. Such investments shall be valued in terms of current market value as of the last day of February and August of each year. Interest and income derived from such deposit or investments shall be credited to the Fund from which the deposit or investment was made. Investments held for the Interest and Redemption Fund and the Reserve Fund shall be sold promptly when necessary to prevent any default in the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured.

Interest income with respect to the Interest and Redemption Fund and the Construction Account (created and established in Section 22 hereof) shall remain in such respective Funds. Interest income with respect to the Gross Revenue Fund and the Operation and Maintenance Fund may be transferred to the Interest and Redemption Fund as received.

SECTION 17: Payment of Bonds. While any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the proper officers of the Board are hereby authorized to transfer or cause to be transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar therefor, from funds on deposit in the Interest and Redemption Fund and, if necessary, in the Reserve Fund, the Gross Revenue Fund and the Operation and Maintenance Fund, amounts sufficient to fully pay and discharge promptly each installment of interest and principal of the Bonds as the same accrue or mature or come due by reason of redemption prior to maturity; such transfer of funds to be made in such manner as will cause immediately available funds to be deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds at the close of the business day next preceding the date of payment for the Bonds.

SECTION 18: Security of Funds. That moneys on deposit in the Funds to be maintained pursuant to this Resolution shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent permitted by law for the security of funds of the University in principal amount at all times not less than the amounts of money credited to such Funds, respectively.

SECTION 19: Issuance of Additional Parity Obligations. That, in addition to the right to issue obligations of inferior lien as authorized by the laws of the State of Texas, the Board hereby reserves the right to issue additional obligations which, when duly authorized and issued in compliance with the terms and conditions hereinafter appearing, shall be on a parity with the Bonds, payable from and equally and ratably secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues. The additional obligations may be issued in one or more installments, provided, however, that none shall be issued unless and until the following terms and conditions have been met:

(a) The Board is not in default as to any covenant, condition or obligation set forth herein, and the senior financial officer of the University signs a written certificate, to such effect.

(b) The Interest and Redemption Fund and the Reserve Fund contain the amounts then required to be deposited therein.

(c) The State Auditor of Texas certifies or a certified public accountant employed by the Board signs a written certificate to the effect that, for the Fiscal Year or twelve months period next preceding the adoption of the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Additional Bonds, the Gross Revenues of the Parking Facilities less Current Expenses, together with (i) income from investment of moneys in the Gross Revenue Fund, the Interest and Redemption Fund, the Reserve Fund and Operation and Maintenance Fund and (ii) other revenues, if any, then pledged to the payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured, were at least equal to 1.25 times the Average Annual Debt Service on all Bonds Similarly Secured then Outstanding.

(d) The senior financial officer of the University signs a written certificate to the effect that the Gross Revenues of the Parking Facilities less Current Expenses, together with (i) income from investment of moneys in the Gross Revenue Fund, the Interest and Redemption Fund, the Reserve Fund and Operation and Maintenance Fund and (ii) other revenues, if any, then pledged to the payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured, are estimated each year to equal at least 1.25 times the annual Debt Service for all Bonds Similarly Secured then Outstanding (excluding any Bonds or Additional Bonds then being refunded), and the then proposed Additional Bonds.

(e) The resolution authorizing such Additional Bonds shall provide for an identical flow of funds as heretofore prescribed, with payments of principal of the Additional Bonds on August 1 of the appropriate years and interest payments thereon on February 1 and August 1 of each year.

(f) The Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Additional Bonds makes provision for deposits to be made into:

(1) the Interest and Redemption Fund of amounts adequate to pay the principal and interest requirements of the Additional Bonds as the same become due, and

(2) the Reserve Fund of an additional amount so that the total amount to be accumulated in such Fund (including the amount required to be deposited therein by the provisions of this Resolution) will be equal to not less than the Required Reserve, as herein defined, for all Bonds Similarly Secured to be Outstanding after giving effect to the issuance of the proposed Additional Bonds. Any additional amount required to be deposited and/or maintained in the Reserve Fund by reason of the issuance of Additional Bonds shall be deposited therein either (i) simultaneously with the delivery of the Additional Bonds to the initial purchaser thereof from available revenues or from the proceeds of sale of the Additional Bonds or from both such sources, or (ii) from monthly deposits from the Pledged Revenues in such manner that the then total Required Reserve shall have been accumulated within 4 years from the date of delivery of such Additional Bonds.

Bonds Similarly Secured may be refunded (pursuant to any law then available) upon such terms and conditions as the Board may deem to the best interest of the University, and if less than all such Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured are refunded, the proposed refunding bonds shall be considered as "Additional Bonds" under the provisions of this Section and the certificates required in subparagraphs (c) and (d) above shall give effect to the Debt Service of the proposed refunding bonds (and shall not give effect to the Debt Service of the bonds being refunded following their cancellation or provision being made for their payment).

SECTION 20: Remedies in Event of Default. That, in addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the Board covenants and agrees particularly that in the event the Board (a) defaults in payments to be made to the Interest and Redemption Fund or Reserve Fund as required by this Resolution, or (b) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions or obligations set forth in this Resolution, the holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall be entitled to a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the Board and officers of the Board to observe and perform any covenant, condition or obligation prescribed in this Resolution.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right or power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies and the specification of such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive.

SECTION 21: Special Covenants. The Board of Regents hereby covenants and agrees that while the Bonds are Outstanding:

(a) It will faithfully perform at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations and provisions contained in this Resolution and in each and every Bond executed and delivered hereunder, that it will promptly pay or cause to be paid from the Pledged Revenues the principal of and interest on every Bond issued hereunder, on the dates and at the places and manner prescribed in such Bonds, and that it will, at the times and in the manner prescribed herein, deposit or cause to be deposited, from the Pledged Revenues, the amounts of money specified herein.

(b) It is duly authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to create and issue the Bonds; that all action on its part for the creation and issuance of the Bonds has been duly, lawfully and effectively taken, and that the Bonds in the hands of the owners thereof will be valid and enforceable special obligations of the Board in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Resolution.

(c) It lawfully owns and is lawfully possessed of the land upon which the Parking Facilities are located and it has a good and indefeasible estate in such land in fee simple; it warrants that it has, and will defend, the title to the said land and every part thereof and improvements thereon for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds against the claims and demands of all persons whomsoever; that the Project being constructed thereon will be constructed in accordance plans and specifications approved by the Board; it is lawfully qualified to pledge the revenues herein pledged in the manner prescribed herein, and has lawfully exercised such right.

(d) It will from time to time, and before the same become delinquent, pay and discharge all taxes, assessments and governmental charges, if any, which shall be lawfully imposed upon it, or upon the Parking Facilities; that it will pay all lawful claims for rents, royalties, labor, materials and supplies which, if unpaid, might by law become a lien or charge upon the Parking Facilities or the Gross Revenues, or any part of them, the lien of which would be prior to or interfere with the lien hereof, so that the priority of the lien granted hereunder shall be fully preserved in the manner provided herein; and that it will not create or suffer to be created any mechanic's, laborer's, materialman's or other lien or charge which might or could be prior to the lien hereof, or do or suffer any manner or thing whereby the lien hereof might or could be impaired; provided, however, that no such tax, assessment or charge, and that no such claim which might be used as the basis of a mechanic's, laborer's, materialman's or other lien or charge, shall be required to be paid so long as the validity of the same shall be contested in good faith by the Board.

(e) It will not do or suffer any act or thing whereby the Parking Facilities, or any part thereof, might or could be impaired, and that it will at all times maintain, preserve and keep the real and tangible property of said Parking Facilities and every part thereof in good condition, repair and working order and maintain, preserve and keep all structures and equipment pertaining thereto and every part and parcel thereof in good condition, repair and working order.

(f) That it will establish and continuously maintain parking charges and rates which, together with other Pledged Revenues, shall be sufficient to pay all Current Expenses of the Parking Facilities and to

pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as such principal and interest mature, and to establish and maintain the Reserve Fund, as required herein, and the said charges and rates shall be revised from time to time in order that the proceeds thereof will be fully sufficient to furnish funds for said purposes.

(g) That the Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness of the State of Texas, the Board or The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston such as is prohibited under the statutes authorizing their issuance; but shall be secured by an irrevocable pledge of the Pledged Revenues as provided in this Resolution.

(h) That each year while any of the Bonds or Additional Bonds, if any, are Outstanding, an audit will be made of its books and accounts relating to the Pledged Revenues by the State Auditor of the State of Texas, or a Certified Public Accountant, and such audit shall be based on the Fiscal Year of the University. As soon as practicable after the close of each such Fiscal Year, and when such audit has been completed and made available to the Board, a copy of such audit for the preceding Fiscal Year shall be made available, upon request, to the original purchasers of the Bonds, and to all Bondholders. Such annual audit reports shall be open to the inspection of all Bondholders and their agents and representatives at all reasonable times.

(i) That the Board covenants to and with the purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds at any time throughout the term of the Bonds which, if such use had been reasonably expected on the date of delivery of the Bonds to, and payment for the Bonds by, the purchasers, would have caused the Bonds to be arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 103(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, or any regulations or rulings pertaining thereto, and by this covenant the Board is obligated to comply with the requirements of the aforesaid Section 103(c) and all applicable and pertinent regulations of the Department of the Treasury relating to arbitrage bonds. The Board further covenants that the proceeds of the Bonds will not otherwise be used directly or indirectly so as to cause all or any part of the Bonds to be or become arbitrage bonds within the meaning of the aforesaid Section 103(c), or any regulations or rulings pertaining thereto.

(j) That the Board covenants that the Parking Facilities are to be operated by the University and the Board will not permit the lease or use of such facilities in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be industrial revenue bonds within the meaning of Section 1.03(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended and regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

SECTION 22: Construction Account. That there shall be created at a depository of the University a special account which shall be entitled "The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston Parking Facilities Construction Account" (hereinafter called the "Construction Account"), into which shall be deposited the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, less (i) bond issuance expenses which shall be paid directly, and (ii) the amount of accrued interest received on the sale of such Bonds, which shall be deposited in the Interest and Redemption Fund. In addition to such proceeds, an amount of lawfully available money which,

together with the proceeds of the Bonds, will be sufficient to complete the construction and equipment of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the Construction Account. The money in the Construction Account shall be secured by the pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government or obligations unconditionally guaranteed by the United States Government in a principal amount at all times not less than the amount of money on deposit in the Construction Account. Such pledged security shall be deposited with the depository where the Construction Account is maintained. The money in the Construction Account shall be paid out from time to time on estimates and vouchers approved by the manager of construction charged with the supervision of the construction for costs of constructing and equipping the Project. After the completion of the Project any residue of the proceeds of the Bonds remaining in the Construction Account shall be transferred to the Interest and Redemption Fund. The proper officers of the University of Texas System are directed to take all steps necessary to accomplish the transfer of such residue, if any, to the Interest and Redemption Fund.

SECTION 23: Bonds are Special Obligations. That the Bonds are special obligations payable from the Pledged Revenues and the holders thereof shall never have the right to demand payment thereof out of funds raised or to be raised by taxation.

SECTION 24: Notices to Holders-Waiver. Wherever this Resolution provides for notice to Bondholders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Bondholder appearing in the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the mailing of such notice.

In any case where notice to Bondholders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice to any particular Bondholders, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to all other Bonds. Where this Resolution provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Bondholder entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event with respect to which such notice is given, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Bondholders shall be filed with the Paying Agent/Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

SECTION 25: Cancellation. All Bonds surrendered for payment, redemption, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be promptly cancelled by it and, if surrendered to the Board, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and, if not already cancelled, shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Board may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation any Bonds previously certified or registered and delivered which the Board may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Bonds so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent/ Registrar. All cancelled Bonds held by the Paying Agent/ Registrar shall be disposed of as directed by the Board.

SECTION 26: Mutilated - Destroyed - Lost and Stolen Bonds. If (1) any mutilated Bond is surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the Board and the Paying

Agent/Registrar receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss, or theft of any Bond, and (2) there is delivered to the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Board or the Paying Agent/Registrar that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Board shall execute and, upon its request, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bond, a new Bond of the same Stated Maturity and of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the Board in its discretion, instead of issuing a new Bond, may pay such Bond.

Upon the issuance of any new Bond under this Section, the Board may require payment by the Bondholder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar) connected therewith.

Every new Bond issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bond shall constitute a replacement of the prior obligation, whether or not the mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bond shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Resolution equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Bonds.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement and payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bonds.

SECTION 27: Satisfaction of Obligation of Board.
If the Board shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Bondholders, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Resolution, then the pledge of the Pledged Revenues under this Resolution and all other obligations of the Board to the Bondholders shall thereupon cease, terminate, and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds or any principal amount(s) thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when (i) money sufficient to pay in full such Bonds or the principal amount(s) thereof at maturity or to the redemption date therefor, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent or (ii) Government Securities shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent which Government Securities have been certified by an independent accounting firm to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any moneys deposited therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Bonds, or the principal amount(s) thereof, on and prior to the Stated Maturity thereof or (if notice of redemption has been duly given or waived or if irrevocable

arrangements therefor acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar have been made) the redemption date thereof. The Board covenants that no deposit of moneys or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the Bonds to be treated as "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 103(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, or regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar or any authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Bonds, or any principal amount(s) thereof, or interest thereon with respect to which such moneys have been so deposited shall be remitted to the Board or deposited as directed by the Board. Furthermore, any money held by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and remaining unclaimed for a period of four (4) years after the Stated Maturity, or applicable redemption date, of the Bonds such moneys were deposited and are held in trust to pay shall, upon the request of the Board, be remitted to the Board against a written receipt therefor.

The term "Government Securities", as used herein, means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America, which are non-callable prior to the respective Stated Maturities of the Bonds and may be United States Treasury Obligations such as the State and Local Government Series and may be in book-entry form.

SECTION 28: Resolution a Contract - Amendments

This Resolution shall constitute a contract with the Bondholders from time to time, be binding on the Board, and shall not be amended or repealed by the Board so long as any Bond remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The Board, may, without the consent of or notice to any Bondholders, from time to time and at any time, amend this Resolution in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Bondholders, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the Board may, with the written consent of Bondholders holding a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Resolution; provided that, without the consent of all Bondholders of Outstanding Bonds, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (1) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal amount thereof, the redemption price therefor, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, (2) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (3) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required to be held by Bondholders for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

SECTION 29: Sale of the Bonds. The sale of the

Bonds to _____ and the price of par, accrued interest, plus a premium of \$ _____ is hereby confirmed. Delivery thereof shall be made to the purchasers as soon as possible upon payment therefor being made in accordance with the terms of sale.

SECTION 30: Control and Custody of Bonds. The Executive Secretary of the Board shall be and is hereby authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending the sale of the Bonds, and shall take and have charge and control of the Initial Bond pending the approval thereof by the Attorney General, the registration thereof by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the delivery thereof to the initial purchaser(s).

Furthermore, the Chairman, Executive Secretary of the Board, the Executive Director of Finance and Administration, the Comptroller or General Counsel for the University of Texas System, any one or more of said officials, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish and execute such documents relating to the Board and its financial affairs as may be necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the approval of the Attorney General and registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and, together with the Board's financial advisor, bond counsel and the Paying Agent/Registrar, make the necessary arrangements for printing of definitive Bonds and the delivery of the Initial Bond to the initial purchasers and the initial exchange thereof for definitive Bonds.

SECTION 31: Printed Opinion. The initial purchaser's obligation to accept delivery of the Bonds is subject to being furnished a final opinion of Fulbright & Jaworski, Attorneys, approving such Bonds as to their validity, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of delivery and payment for the Bonds. Printing of a true and correct reproduction of said opinion on the reverse side of each of the definitive Bonds is hereby approved and authorized.

SECTION 32: CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP numbers may be printed or typed on the definitive Bonds. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the definitive Bonds shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof and neither the Board nor attorneys approving said Bonds as to legality are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed or typed on the definitive Bonds.

SECTION 33: Benefits of Resolution. Nothing in this Resolution, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the Board, the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Bondholders, any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Resolution or any provision hereof, this Resolution and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Board, the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Bondholders.

SECTION 34: Inconsistent Provisions. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters contained herein.

SECTION 35: Governing Law. This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 36: Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 37: Severability. If any provision of this Resolution or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Resolution and the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the Board hereby declares that this Resolution would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 38: Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Resolution, was given, all as required by Article 6252-17, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as amended.

SECTION 39: Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect and be in full force immediately from and after its passage on the date shown below.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this _____, 1984.

Chairman, Board of Regents

ATTEST:

Executive Secretary,
Board of Regents

(City Seal)

1984 Football Schedule for U. T. Arlington

September 8	7:00 p.m.	West Texas State	at Arlington
September 15	7:00 p.m.	Texas Tech	at Lubbock
September 22	7:00 p.m.	Southwest Texas State	at Arlington
September 29	7:00 p.m.	*Lamar	at Beaumont
October 6	7:00 p.m.	Stephen F. Austin	at Arlington
October 13	7:00 p.m.	Wichita State	at Wichita, Kan.
October 20	7:00 p.m.	*Northeast Louisiana	at Monroe, La.
October 27	7:00 p.m.	*Arkansas State	at Arlington
November 3	7:00 p.m.	*McNeese State	at Arlington
November 10	7:00 p.m.	*Louisiana Tech	at Ruston, La.
November 17	1:30 p.m.	*North Texas State	at Arlington

*Southland Conference Games

1984 Football Schedule for U. T. Austin

September 15	7:00 p.m.	Auburn	at Austin
September 29	Afternoon	Penn State	at New Jersey
October 6	7:00 p.m.	Rice	at Houston
October 13	12:00 p.m. or 2:00 p.m.	Oklahoma	at Dallas
October 20	1:00 p.m.	Arkansas	at Austin
October 27	1:00 p.m.	Southern Methodist	at Austin
November 3	2:00 p.m.	Texas Tech	at Lubbock
November 10	1:00 p.m.	Houston	at Austin
November 17	2:00 p.m.	TCU	at Fort Worth
November 24	2:00 p.m.	Baylor	at Waco
December 1	1:00 p.m.	Texas A&M	at Austin

1984 Football Schedule for U. T. El Paso

September 1	6:00 p.m.	Texas A&M	at College Station
September 8	7:00 p.m.	Idaho State	at El Paso
September 15	7:00 p.m.	*San Diego State	at San Diego
September 29	7:00 p.m.	*New Mexico	at El Paso
October 6	7:30 p.m.	New Mexico State	at Las Cruces
October 13	7:00 p.m.	*Hawaii	at El Paso
October 27	1:00 p.m.	*Utah	at Salt Lake
November 3	1:30 p.m.	*Brigham Young	at Provo
November 10	1:30 p.m.	*Colorado State	at Fort Collins
November 27	7:00 p.m.	*Wyoming	at El Paso
November 24	7:00 p.m.	*Air Force	at El Paso

*Conference Games

1984

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

Executive Committee

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
Committee Chairman Newton

Date: August 9, 1984
Time: Following the 1:30 p.m. Session of the Board of Regents
Place: Regents' Meeting Room, Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall

	<u>Page</u> <u>Ex.C</u>
1. U. T. System: W. C. Hogg Memorial Fund (Thomas E. Hogg Fund) - Recommendation for Sale of Land in Brazoria County, Texas, to Tenneco Realty, Co., Houston, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 84-28)	3
2. U. T. Austin - Balcones Research Center - Bureau of Economic Geology - Research and Administration Building (Project No. 102-525A): Award of Contracts for Furniture and Furnishings to Southwest Business Interiors, Houston, Texas; Smith Office Furniture, San Antonio, Texas; Clegg Austin, Austin, Texas; Wilson Business Products, Systems and Services, Inc., Houston, Texas; Business and Institutional Interiors, Inc., Houston, Texas, and Keuffel and Esser Company, Houston, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 84-28)	3
3. U. T. Austin - Balcones Research Center: Award of Contract for Window Blinds for Five Buildings to Contract Drapery Company, Houston, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 84-28)	6
4. U. T. Austin - George Kozmetsky Center for Business Education - Phase II (Project No. 102-481): Award of Contracts for Furniture and Furnishings to Paul Anderson Company, San Antonio, Texas; Smith Office Furniture, San Antonio, Texas; Clegg Austin, Austin, Texas; Santa Fe Contract/Design, Odessa, Texas; Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc., Austin, Texas; Southwest Business Interiors, Houston, Texas; Rockford Business Interiors, Austin, Texas; Carpet Services, Inc., Austin, Texas; and E. G. Jenkins Company, Dallas, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 84-27)	8
5. U. T. Austin - Little Campus Buildings - Site Development (Project No. 102-395): Recommended Award of Construction Contract to Maufrais Brothers, Inc., Austin, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 84-28)	15

6. U. T. Austin - Power Plant Expansion (Project No. 102-554): Phase II - Harris Substation Expansion and Electrical Distribution System - Recommended Award of Construction Contract to Delta Electric Construction Co., Inc., San Antonio, Texas; and Approval of Revised Project Cost (Exec. Com. Letter 84-26) 19
7. U. T. Austin - Taylor Hall - Phase I Renovation (Project No. 102-537): Recommended Award of Construction Contract to J. A. Jones Construction Co., Dallas, Texas; Approval of Revised Total Project Cost; and Plaque Inscription (Exec. Com. Letter 84-26) 20
8. U. T. Austin - C. B. Smith, Sr. Centennial Chair in United States - Mexico Relations: Recommendation to Approve Renegotiated Terms of Sale of Land in Austin, Travis County, Texas, to Nash Phillips/Copus Inc., Austin, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 84-28) 27
9. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Salary Increase Requiring Advance Regental Approval Under Budget Rules and Procedures No. 2 (Exec. Com. Letter 84-27) 28
10. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio - Original Library Building - Renovation (Project No. 402-508): Award of Contracts for Furniture and Furnishings to Smith Office Furniture, San Antonio, Texas; Southwest Business Interiors, Houston, Texas; Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc., Austin, Texas; Marshall Clegg Associates, San Antonio, Texas; Carpet Services, Inc., San Antonio, Texas; and Educational & Institutional Services, Inc., Dallas, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 84-27) 29

1. U. T. System: W. C. Hogg Memorial Fund (Thomas E. Hogg Fund) - Recommendation for Sale of Land in Brazoria County, Texas, to Tenneco Realty, Co., Houston, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 84-28).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of the Office of the Chancellor that the U. T. Board of Regents sell 75.5232 acres of land, being the surface only, in the J. H. Bell 1½ League, Abstract 40, Brazoria County, Texas (W. C. Hogg Memorial Fund - Thomas E. Hogg Fund - The University of Texas System), to Tenneco Realty, Co., Houston, Texas, for \$1,250 per acre cash, for a total sale price of \$94,404. The purchaser has deposited \$10,000 as earnest money with the balance due at closing. No commissions will be paid and the purchaser may assign this contract to Tenneco Inc., its parent, or to a subsidiary or division thereof.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This property was part of a 222.24 acre tract of land which was deed partitioned by Mike Hogg, Thomas E. Hogg and Ima Hogg in 1942. After the partition was made, Thomas E. Hogg received a total of 114.08 acres, along with a .0833334 mineral interest, which he then conveyed as a gift to the U. T. Board of Regents. A previous sale of approximately 38 surface only acres left the remaining 75.5232 surface only acres now being offered for sale. The U. T. Board of Regents will retain the .0833334 mineral interest.

Tenneco Realty, Inc., through a perpetual year-to-year lease, has been using this tract for grazing and hunting since 1954. Several offers to purchase from other interested parties have been received recently, but due to the reclassification of this property from a flood-plain to a flood-way, all but one offer has been withdrawn. That offer is for \$850 per acre. The tract was recently appraised at \$1,250 per acre.

2. U. T. Austin - Balcones Research Center - Bureau of Economic Geology - Research and Administration Building (Project No. 102-525A): Award of Contracts for Furniture and Furnishings to Southwest Business Interiors, Houston, Texas; Smith Office Furniture, San Antonio, Texas; Clegg Austin, Austin, Texas; Wilson Business Products, Systems and Services, Inc., Houston, Texas; Business and Institutional Interiors, Inc., Houston, Texas, and Keuffel and Esser Company, Houston, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 84-28).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of the Office of the Chancellor that the U. T. Board of Regents award contracts for furniture and furnishings for the Bureau of

Economic Geology - Research and Administration Building at the Balcones Research Center of The University of Texas at Austin to the lowest responsible bidders as follows:

Southwest Business Interiors Houston, Texas	
Base Proposal "A" (Steel Desks and Office Landscape Furnishings)	\$111,884.05
Base Proposal "D" (Office Seating)	115,530.95
Base Proposal "G" (Administrative Furnishings)	<u>200,287.85</u>
Total Contract Award to Southwest Business Interiors	\$427,702.85
Smith Office Furniture San Antonio, Texas	
Base Proposal "B" (Office Files)	101,930.19
Clegg Austin Austin, Texas	
Base Proposal "C" (Office and Research Tables)	170,033.44
Wilson Business Products, Systems and Services, Inc. Houston, Texas	
Base Proposal "E" (Wood Office and Lounge Furniture)	74,178.13
Business and Institutional Interiors, Inc. Houston, Texas	
Base Proposal "F" (Bookcases and Library Furnishings)	119,617.58
Keuffel and Esser Company Houston, Texas	
Base Proposal "H" (Drafting Equipment)	<u>97,932.35</u>
GRAND TOTAL CONTRACT AWARDS	\$991,394.54

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In accordance with authorization of the U. T. Board of Regents on April 15, 1983, the bids shown on Pages Ex.C 5 - 6 were received and opened on May 22, 1984 and June 5, 1984, for furniture and furnishings for the Bureau of Economic Geology - Research and Administration Building at Balcones Research Center at U. T. Austin. Funds for the contract awards are available in the Furnishings and Equipment Account.

Just prior to bid opening a discrepancy was found between the specifications and drawings for Base Proposal "A" which could not be resolved in a timely manner. Evaluation indicated that the only fair way to resolve the issue was to rebid Base Proposal "A". All bidders resubmitted bids for Base Proposal "A" on June 5.

The bids of Business Interiors of Arlington, Texas, were not responsive because of qualifications placed on the bids. In addition, some of the bids submitted by Business Interiors were incomplete.

Only one acceptable bid was received for Base Proposal "F" for bookcases and library furnishings. The furnishings specifications were open to several bidders so there could have been ample competition. The pre-bid cost estimate for Base Proposal "F" was \$133,320.00, whereas the bid was \$119,617.58. The bid represents a reasonable price. It is unlikely that rebidding the Proposal would yield a substantially different price.

Base Proposal "A", Steel Desks and Office Landscape (As Rebid)

Southwest Business Interiors	\$111,884.05
Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.	113,281.59
Business Interiors	114,102.92
	(Not Responsive)
Paul Anderson Company	115,131.35
Smith Office Furniture	115,479.32
Rockford Business Interiors	119,231.07

Base Proposal "B", Office Files

Smith Office Furniture	\$101,930.19
Southwest Business Interiors	107,149.79
Paul Anderson Company	108,213.17
Business Interiors	112,841.21
	(Not Responsive)
Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.	113,190.89
Rockford Business Interiors	115,847.78

Base Proposal "C", Office and Research Tables

Clegg Austin	\$170,033.44
Wilson Business Products, Systems and Services, Inc.	171,463.23
Rockford Business Interiors	176,664.45
Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.	177,273.51
Southwest Business Interiors	177,752.37
Paul Anderson Company	179,796.60
Labry Commercial Interiors	182,129.63
Business and Institutional Interiors, Inc.	185,723.60
Smith Office Furniture	192,026.05
Business Interiors	203,149.13
	(Not Responsive)

Base Proposal "D", Office Seating

Business Interiors	\$ 71,084.71
	(Not Responsive)
Southwest Business Interiors	115,530.95
Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.	119,327.01
Paul Anderson Company	120,782.98
Smith Office Furniture	122,141.72

Base Proposal "E", Wood Office and Lounge Furniture

Wilson Business Products, Systems and Services, Inc.	\$74,178.13
Business Interiors	76,175.73
	(Not Responsive)
Labry Commercial Interiors, Inc.	76,255.98
Southwest Business Interiors	76,672.75
Smith Office Furniture	78,344.36
Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.	84,467.35

Base Proposal "F", Bookcases and Library Furnishings

Business Interiors	\$ 80,788.77
	(Not Responsive)
Business and Institutional Interiors, Inc.	119,617.58

Base Proposal "G", Administrative Furnishings

Business Interiors	\$152,178.94
	(Not Responsive)
Southwest Business Interiors	200,287.85
Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.	210,663.68

Base Proposal "H", Drafting Equipment

Keuffel and Esser	\$ 97,932.35
Ridgeway's, Inc.	111,011.45
Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.	134,532.65

3. U. T. Austin - Balcones Research Center: Award of Contract for Window Blinds for Five Buildings to Contract Drapery Company, Houston, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 84-28).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of the Office of the Chancellor that the U. T. Board of Regents award a contract for window blinds for five buildings at the Balcones Research Center at The University of Texas at Austin, to the lowest responsible bidder, Contract Drapery Company, Houston, Texas, in the amount of \$29,014.98. The five buildings are: Center for Electromechanics/Center for Energy Studies (Project No. 102-524), Bureau of Economic Geology - Research and Administration Building (Project No. 102-525A), Bureau of Economic Geology - Mineral Studies Laboratory and Repository (Project No. 102-525B), The Commons (Project No. 102-526), and Services Center (Project No. 102-527).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In accordance with previous authorizations of the U. T. Board of Regents, bids were received and opened on June 7, 1984, for window blinds for several buildings under construction at the Balcones Research Center of U. T. Austin. A tabulation of bids received is set forth below:

Tex-Sun Manufacturing Company San Antonio, Texas	\$28,588.26 (Not Responsive)
Contract Drapery Company Houston, Texas	29,014.98
John Lemmons Company, Inc. San Antonio, Texas	29,187.70
E. G. Jenkins Company Dallas, Texas	31,254.00

The bid of Tex-Sun Manufacturing Company of San Antonio was not responsive because of failure to sign the bid.

The window blind requirements for five projects were consolidated in one invitation for bids. The cost to be allocated to each of the five projects is set forth below:

Center for Electromechanics/ Center for Energy Studies (Project No. 102-524)	\$ 6,350.00
Bureau of Economic Geology Research and Administration Building (Project No. 102-525A)	13,210.00
Bureau of Economic Geology Mineral Studies Laboratory and Repository (Project No. 102-525B)	4,000.00
The Commons (Project No. 102-526)	4,574.98
Services Center (Project No. 102-527)	<u>880.00</u>
Total Contract Award to Contract Drapery Company	\$29,014.98

Funds for the contract award are available in the Furnishings and Equipment Accounts for these projects.

4. U. T. Austin - George Kozmetsky Center for Business Education - Phase II (Project No. 102-481): Award of Contracts for Furniture and Furnishings to Paul Anderson Company, San Antonio, Texas; Smith Office Furniture, San Antonio, Texas; Clegg Austin, Austin, Texas; Santa Fe Contract/Design, Odessa, Texas; Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc., Austin, Texas; Southwest Business Interiors, Houston, Texas; Rockford Business Interiors, Austin, Texas; Carpet Services, Inc., Austin, Texas; and E. G. Jenkins Company, Dallas, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 84-27).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of the Office of the Chancellor that the U. T. Board of Regents award contracts for furniture and furnishings for the George Kozmetsky Center for Business Education - Phase II at The University of Texas at Austin to the following lowest responsible bidders:

Paul Anderson Company	
San Antonio, Texas	
Base Proposal "A"	
(Modular Wood Office Furniture)	\$308,811.00
Add Alternate Proposal "1"	
(Modular Wood Desks)	34,746.00
Add Alternate Proposal "2"	
(Modular Wood Desks)	8,233.00
Add Alternate Proposal "3"	
(CRT Credenzas)	34,940.00
Add Alternate Proposal "4"	
(Modular Cabinets)	25,610.00
Add Alternate Proposal "5"	
(Modular Bookcases)	17,783.00
Add Alternate Proposal "6"	
(Third Floor Modular Wood Office Furniture)	<u>94,134.00</u>
Total Contract Award to Paul Anderson Company	\$524,257.00
Smith Office Furniture, San Antonio, Texas	
Base Proposal "D"	
(Conference Chairs)	\$34,446.62
Add Alternate "7" to Base Proposal "D"	
(Conference Chairs)	15,813.42
Base Proposal "E"	
(Executive Chairs)	36,578.86
Add Alternate "8" to Base Proposal "E"	
(Executive Chairs)	<u>8,550.62</u>
Total Contract Award to Smith Office Furniture	\$ 95,389.52

Clegg Austin Austin, Texas	
Base Proposal "F" (Office Seating)	\$99,156.48
Add Alternate "9" (Additional Office Seating)	9,715.32
Add Alternate "12" (Extra Conference Chairs)	<u>1,881.60</u>
Total Contract Award to Clegg Austin	\$110,753.40
Santa Fe Contract/Design Odessa, Texas	
Base Proposal "G" (Office Landscape System)	\$92,164.25
Add Alternate "10" to Base Proposal "G" (Conference Tables)	<u>1,596.00</u>
Total Contract Award to Santa Fe Contract/Design	\$ 93,760.25
Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc., Austin, Texas	
Base Proposal "H" (Miscellaneous Furnishings)	\$ 26,795.70
Southwest Business Interiors, Houston, Texas	
Base Proposal "I" (File Cabinets)	\$101,929.43
Add Alternate "11" to Base Proposal "I" (Additional File Cabinets)	<u>9,742.88</u>
Total Contract Award to Southwest Business Interiors	\$111,672.31
Rockford Business Interiors Austin, Texas	
Base Proposal "J" (Workroom Furniture)	\$ 17,698.73
Carpet Services, Inc. Austin, Texas	
Base Proposal "K" (Carpet)	\$ 40,395.00
E. G. Jenkins Company Dallas, Texas	
Base Proposal "L" (Draperies)	<u>\$ 5,100.00</u>
GRAND TOTAL CONTRACT AWARDS	\$1,025,821.81

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In accordance with authorization of the U. T. Board of Regents on December 3, 1982, bids were received and opened on May 22, 1984, as shown on Pages Ex.C 10 - 15 for furniture and furnishings for the George Kozmetsky Center for Business Education at U. T. Austin. Funds for the contract awards are available in the Furnishings and Equipment Account.

With respect to Add Alternate "13", Base Proposal "A", (Office Furniture, Graduate School of Business), Add Alternate "14", Base Proposal "E", (Executive Chairs, Graduate School of Business), Add Alternate "15", Base Proposal "F", (Guest Chairs, Graduate School of Business), and Add Alternate "16", Base Proposal "I", (File Cabinets, Graduate School of Business), the Users have elected not to accept those add alternates.

Paul Anderson Company

Base Proposal "A"	\$308,811.00
Add Alternate "1" to Base Proposal "A"	34,746.00
Add Alternate "2" to Base Proposal "A"	8,233.00
Add Alternate "3" to Base Proposal "A"	34,940.00
Add Alternate "4" to Base Proposal "A"	25,610.00
Add Alternate "5" to Base Proposal "A"	17,783.00
Add Alternate "6" to Base Proposal "A"	94,134.00
Add Alternate "13" to Base Proposal "A"	<u>183,944.00</u>

Total (excluding Add Alternate "13") \$524,257.00

Labry Commercial Interiors

Base Proposal "A"	\$319,369.60
Add Alternate "1" to Base Proposal "A"	34,151.16
Add Alternate "2" to Base Proposal "A"	8,678.00
Add Alternate "3" to Base Proposal "A"	34,699.92
Add Alternate "4" to Base Proposal "A"	26,401.52
Add Alternate "5" to Base Proposal "A"	18,721.31
Add Alternate "6" to Base Proposal "A"	96,363.40
Add Alternate "13" to Base Proposal "A"	<u>189,346.96</u>

Total (excluding Add Alternate "13") \$538,384.91

Abel Contract Furniture &
Equipment Co., Inc.

Base Proposal "A"	\$326,122.80
Add Alternate "1" to Base Proposal "A"	33,740.15
Add Alternate "2" to Base Proposal "A"	8,464.89
Add Alternate "3" to Base Proposal "A"	34,302.41
Add Alternate "4" to Base Proposal "A"	27,880.63
Add Alternate "5" to Base Proposal "A"	19,497.48
Add Alternate "6" to Base Proposal "A"	100,733.03
Add Alternate "13" to Base Proposal "A"	<u>195,892.82</u>

Total (excluding Add Alternate "13") \$550,741.39

Scandiline Industries, Inc.

Base Proposal "A"	\$335,046.00
Add Alternate "1" to Base Proposal "A"	31,980.00
Add Alternate "2" to Base Proposal "A"	12,630.00
Add Alternate "3" to Base Proposal "A"	35,054.00
Add Alternate "4" to Base Proposal "A"	37,982.00
Add Alternate "5" to Base Proposal "A"	15,172.00
Add Alternate "6" to Base Proposal "A"	91,721.00
Add Alternate "13" to Base Proposal "A"	<u>181,132.00</u>

Total (excluding Add Alternate "13") \$559,585.00

Rockford Business Interiors

Base Proposal "A"	\$387,424.12
Add Alternate "1" to Base Proposal "A"	40,947.24
Add Alternate "2" to Base Proposal "A"	11,118.40
Add Alternate "3" to Base Proposal "A"	42,292.18
Add Alternate "4" to Base Proposal "A"	44,720.24
Add Alternate "5" to Base Proposal "A"	17,608.58
Add Alternate "6" to Base Proposal "A"	106,763.46
Add Alternate "13" to Base Proposal "A"	<u>208,247.16</u>

Total (excluding Add Alternate "13") \$650,874.22

Suniland Office Furniture

Base Proposal "A"	\$417,513.72
Add Alternate "1" to Base Proposal "A"	44,083.56
Add Alternate "2" to Base Proposal "A"	11,984.80
Add Alternate "3" to Base Proposal "A"	45,532.72
Add Alternate "4" to Base Proposal "A"	48,231.92
Add Alternate "5" to Base Proposal "A"	18,911.35
Add Alternate "6" to Base Proposal "A"	113,911.84
Add Alternate "13" to Base Proposal "A"	<u>224,229.92</u>

Total (excluding Add Alternate "13") \$700,169.91

Atelier International, LTD

Base Proposal "A"	\$433,794.30
Add Alternate "1" to Base Proposal "A"	33,808.80
Add Alternate "2" to Base Proposal "A"	9,785.00
Add Alternate "3" to Base Proposal "A"	46,747.00
Add Alternate "4" to Base Proposal "A"	46,526.00
Add Alternate "5" to Base Proposal "A"	16,587.20
Add Alternate "6" to Base Proposal "A"	121,166.50
Add Alternate "13" to Base Proposal "A"	<u>236,188.20</u>

Total (excluding Add Alternate "13") \$708,414.80

Smith Office Furniture

Base Proposal "D"	\$ 34,446.62
Add Alternate "7" to Base Proposal "D"	<u>15,813.42</u>

Total \$ 50,260.04

Southwest Business Interiors

Base Proposal "D"	\$ 35,238.50
Add Alternate "7" to Base Proposal "D"	<u>16,160.00</u>

Total \$ 51,398.50

Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.	
Base Proposal "D"	\$ 35,695.06
Add Alternate "7" to Base Proposal "D"	<u>16,311.40</u>
Total	\$ 52,006.46
Stewart Office Supply Company	
Base Proposal "D"	\$ 53,628.90
Add Alternate "7" to Base Proposal "D"	<u>16,358.14</u>
Total	\$ 69,987.04
Smith Office Furniture	
Base Proposal "E"	\$ 36,578.86
Add Alternate "8" to Base Proposal "E"	8,550.62
Add Alternate "14" to Base Proposal "E"	<u>10,446.64</u>
Total (excluding Add Alternate "14")	\$ 45,129.48
Labry Commercial Interiors	
Base Proposal "E"	\$ 38,373.04
Add Alternate "8" to Base Proposal "E"	7,499.66
Add Alternate "14" to Base Proposal "E"	<u>12,002.74</u>
Total (excluding Add Alternate "14")	\$ 45,872.70
Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.	
Base Proposal "E"	\$ 38,859.46
Add Alternate "8" to Base Proposal "E"	9,384.57
Add Alternate "14" to Base Proposal "E"	<u>11,120.76</u>
Total (excluding Add Alternate "14")	\$ 48,244.03
Clegg Austin	
Base Proposal "F"	\$ 99,156.48
Add Alternate "9" to Base Proposal "F"	9,715.32
Add Alternate "12" to Base Proposal "F"	1,881.60
Add Alternate "15" to Base Proposal "F"	<u>7,324.18</u>
Total (excluding Add Alternate "15")	\$110,753.40
Southwest Business Interiors	
Base Proposal "F"	\$103,921.95
Add Alternate "9" to Base Proposal "F"	7,643.65
Add Alternate "12" to Base Proposal "F"	1,864.00
Add Alternate "15" to Base Proposal "F"	<u>7,222.15</u>
Total (excluding Add Alternate "15")	\$113,429.60
Smith Office Furniture	
Base Proposal "F"	\$110,770.33
Add Alternate "9" to Base Proposal "F"	10,672.66
Add Alternate "12" to Base Proposal "F"	1,817.22
Add Alternate "15" to Base Proposal "F"	<u>7,923.25</u>
Total (excluding Add Alternate "15")	\$123,260.21

Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.

Base Proposal "F"	\$111,735.08
Add Alternate "9" to Base Proposal "F"	10,735.25
Add Alternate "12" to Base Proposal "F"	1,875.36
Add Alternate "15" to Base Proposal "F"	<u>8,048.08</u>

Total (excluding Add Alternate "15") \$124,345.69

Labry Commercial Interiors

Base Proposal "F"	\$114,117.38
Add Alternate "9" to Base Proposal "F"	10,443.30
Add Alternate "12" to Base Proposal "F"	No Bid
Add Alternate "15" to Base Proposal "F"	<u>8,570.20</u>

Total (excluding Add Alternate "15") \$124,560.68

Rockford Business Interiors

Base Proposal "F"	\$115,963.78
Add Alternate "9" to Base Proposal "F"	9,590.36
Add Alternate "12" to Base Proposal "F"	No Bid
Add Alternate "15" to Base Proposal "F"	<u>8,424.85</u>

Total (excluding Add Alternate "15") \$125,554.14

Stewart Office Supply Company

Base Proposal "F"	\$133,031.39
Add Alternate "9" to Base Proposal "F"	11,316.70
Add Alternate "12" to Base Proposal "F"	1,875.70
Add Alternate "15" to Base Proposal "F"	<u>8,119.90</u>

Total (excluding Add Alternate "15") \$146,223.79

Santa Fe Contract/Design

Base Proposal "G"	\$ 92,164.25
Add Alternate "10" to Base Proposal "G"	<u>1,596.00</u>

Total \$ 93,760.25

Labry Commercial Interiors

Base Proposal "G"	\$ 95,186.83
Add Alternate "10" to Base Proposal "G"	<u>1,719.60</u>

Total \$ 96,906.43

Clegg Austin

Base Proposal "G"	\$100,375.54
Add Alternate "10" to Base Proposal "G"	<u>1,798.68</u>

Total \$102,174.22

Stewart Office Supply Company

Base Proposal "G"	\$106,191.82
Add Alternate "10" to Base Proposal "G"	<u>1,923.60</u>

Total \$108,115.42

Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.

Base Proposal "H"	\$ 26,795.70
-------------------	--------------

Southwest Business Interiors	
Base Proposal "H"	\$ 29,582.70
Southwest Business Interiors	
Base Proposal "I"	\$101,929.43
Add Alternate "11" to Base Proposal "I"	9,742.88
Add Alternate "16" to Base Proposal "I"	<u>18,073.00</u>
Total (excluding Add Alternate "16")	\$111,672.31
Smith Office Furniture	
Base Proposal "I"	\$103,584.49
Add Alternate "11" to Base Proposal "I"	9,813.58
Add Alternate "16" to Base Proposal "I"	<u>18,206.00</u>
Total (excluding Add Alternate "16")	\$113,398.07
Educational & Institutional Cooperative Services, Inc.	
Base Proposal "I"	\$104,356.93
Add Alternate "11" to Base Proposal "I"	9,164.98
Add Alternate "16" to Base Proposal "I"	<u>16,700.00</u>
Total (excluding Add Alternate "16")	\$113,521.91
Rockford Business Interiors	
Base Proposal "I"	\$104,796.82
Add Alternate "11" to Base Proposal "I"	8,777.92
Add Alternate "16" to Base Proposal "I"	<u>15,832.00</u>
Total (excluding Add Alternate "16")	\$113,574.74
Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.	
Base Proposal "I"	\$106,378.56
Add Alternate "11" to Base Proposal "I"	10,078.42
Add Alternate "16" to Base Proposal "I"	<u>18,697.00</u>
Total (excluding Add Alternate "16")	\$116,456.98
Paul Anderson Company	
Base Proposal "I"	\$106,900.00
Add Alternate "11" to Base Proposal "I"	No Bid
Add Alternate "16" to Base Proposal "I"	<u>No Bid</u>
Total (excluding Add Alternate "16")	\$106,900.00
Rockford Business Interiors	
Base Proposal "J"	\$ 17,698.73
Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.	
Base Proposal "J"	\$ 17,872.92
Southwest Business Interiors	
Base Proposal "J"	\$ 18,209.75

Carpet Services, Inc.	
Base Proposal "K"	\$ 40,395.00
Elegant Floors	
Base Proposal "K"	\$ 41,000.00
San Antonio Floor Finishers	
Base Proposal "K"	\$ 43,300.00
Rockford Business Interiors	
Base Proposal "K"	\$ 48,368.00
E. G. Jenkins Company	
Base Proposal "L"	\$ 5,100.00
Educational & Institutional Cooperative Service, Inc.	
Base Proposal "L"	\$ 6,110.58
Commercial Design Center, Inc.	
Base Proposal "L"	\$ 6,657.75
5. <u>U. T. Austin - Little Campus Buildings - Site Development (Project No. 102-395): Recommended Award of Construction Contract to Maufrais Brothers, Inc., Austin, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 84-28).--</u>	

RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of the Office of the Chancellor that the U. T. Board of Regents award a construction contract for Little Campus Buildings - Site Development at The University of Texas at Austin to Maufrais Brothers, Inc., Austin, Texas, the lowest responsible bidder, as follows:

Base Bid	\$772,000
Alternate Bid No. 3 (Benches and Urns)	7,000
Alternate Bid No. 4 (Additional Light Fixtures)	<u>12,000</u>
Total Recommended Contract Award	\$791,000

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Pursuant to the authorization of the U. T. Board of Regents on December 8, 1983, bids for Little Campus Buildings - Site Development at U. T. Austin were received and opened on July 5, 1984. A tabulation of the bids is set forth on Pages Ex.C 17 - 18.

A construction contract awarded to the lowest responsible bidder, Maufrais Brothers, Inc., in the amount of \$791,000 for the Base Bid and Additive Alternate Numbers 3 and 4 can be made within the authorized total project cost of \$877,000.

Alternate Bid Numbers 1 and 2 were not recommended for award because it was determined that the bids exceeded the estimated value of the work.

LITTLE CAMPUS BUILDINGS - SITE DEVELOPMENT
 THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 Bids Received July 5, 1984 at 2:30 p.m., at
 The University of Texas at Austin, Purchasing Office
 Austin, Texas

<u>BIDDER</u>	<u>Maufrais Brothers, Inc.</u> <u>Austin, Texas</u>	<u>Wright-Hankey Inc.</u> <u>Austin, Texas</u>
BASE BID	\$772,000	\$798,000
ADD ALTERNATES:		
Alt. No. 1 - Provide wood picket fence at Arno Nowotny Building	14,000	8,000
Alt. No. 2 - Provide well house at cistern at Arno Nowotny Building	5,000	2,300
Alt. No. 3 - Provide benches and urns	7,000	6,100
Alt. No. 4 - Provide and install six additional Type "B" light fixtures	<u>12,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Total (Excluding Alt. No. 1 and No. 2)	\$791,000	\$814,100

<u>BIDDER</u>	<u>Pat Canon Excavating Co. Manchaca, Texas</u>	<u>Randall & Blake, Inc. Littleton, Colorado</u>	<u>Austin Road Company Austin, Texas</u>
BASE BID	\$839,000	\$942,372	\$1,019,144
ADD ALTERNATES:			
Alt. No. 1	14,500	7,200	7,800
Alt. No. 2	9,750	4,700	5,800
Alt. No. 3	10,000	9,700	7,700
Alt. No. 4	<u>13,000</u>	<u>10,700</u>	<u>12,000</u>
Total (Excluding Alt. No. 1 and No. 2)	\$862,000	\$962,772	\$1,038,844

6. U. T. Austin - Power Plant Expansion (Project No. 102-554): Phase II - Harris Substation Expansion and Electrical Distribution System - Recommended Award of Construction Contract to Delta Electric Construction Co., Inc., San Antonio, Texas; and Approval of Revised Project Cost (Exec. Com. Letter 84-26).--

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Executive Committee concurs with the recommendations of the Office of the Chancellor that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Award a construction contract for the Power Plant Expansion - Phase II - Harris Substation Expansion and Electrical Distribution System at The University of Texas at Austin to the lowest responsible bidder, Delta Electric Construction Co., Inc., San Antonio, Texas, in the amount of \$1,683,000
- b. Approve a revised project cost for Phase II of \$1,955,340. (The previously approved project cost was \$2,814,000.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In accordance with authorization of the U. T. Board of Regents on October 13, 1983, bids for Power Plant Expansion - Phase II at U. T. Austin were received and opened on May 21, 1984. A tabulation of bids is set forth below:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Base Bid</u>
Delta Electric Construction Co., Inc., San Antonio, Texas	\$1,683,000.00
Joe Badgett Construction Co., Inc./Pora Construction Company/A Joint Venture, Austin, Texas	1,715,000.00
H. B. Zachry Company, Deer Park, Texas	1,886,806.12
Gulf States, Inc., LaPorte, Texas	2,048,000.00
Maufrais Brothers, Inc., Austin, Texas	2,054,000.00
Thomas Hinderer Company, Austin, Texas	2,149,300.00

A construction contract award to the lowest responsible bidder, Delta Electric Construction Co., Inc., in the amount of \$1,683,000 can be made within a revised total project cost of \$1,955,340. The previously approved total project cost for this phase of work was \$2,814,000 and was appropriated from Building Revenue Bonds. This amount may now be reduced to \$1,955,340 while still providing adequate funding for Phase II.

The recommended revised project cost for Phase II is composed of the following cost elements:

Construction Cost	\$1,683,000
Fees and Administrative Expenses	137,340
Site Surveys & Investigations	10,000
Project Contingency (Protection of existing underground utilities, and unforeseen underground conditions)	120,000
Miscellaneous Expenses	<u>5,000</u>
Recommended Revised Phase II Project Cost	\$1,955,340

With this budget revision, the existing committed appropriations are:

\$15,800,000	From Building Revenue Bonds - for Pre-Purchase of Equipment
\$ 1,955,340	From Building Revenue Bonds - for Phase II Project Cost
\$ 255,000	From Pooled Interest on Bond Proceeds and other construction funds for Fees and Administrative Expenses
<u> </u>	
\$18,010,340	Total Revised Committed Appropriations

The authorized total project cost of all phases of work is \$28,727,905 to be funded from Building Revenue Bonds for Utility Plant construction.

7. U. T. Austin - Taylor Hall - Phase I Renovation (Project No. 102-537): Recommended Award of Construction Contract to J. A. Jones Construction Co., Dallas, Texas; Approval of Revised Total Project Cost; and Plaque Inscription (Exec. Com. Letter 84-26).--

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendations of the Office of the Chancellor that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Award a construction contract for Taylor Hall - Phase I Renovation at The University of Texas at Austin to J. A. Jones Construction Co., Dallas, Texas, the lowest responsive bidder, as follows:

Base Bid	\$ 4,434,700
Alternate Bid No. 1 (Window Blinds)	7,050
Alternate Bid No. 2 (Lecture Room Seating)	27,300

Alternate Bid No. 3 (Primary Power Cable)	32,550
Alternate Bid No. 5 (Access Flooring)	28,647
Alternate Bid No. 6 (Demountable Partitions)	11,161
Alternate Bid No. 7 (Halon Fire Suppression System)	33,600
Alternate Bid No. 9 (Variable Frequency Fans)	<u>47,250</u>
Total Recommended Contract Award	\$ 4,622,258

- b. Approve a revised total project cost of \$6,060,000 to cover the recommended contract award, fees, and related project expenses. (The previously appropriated amount was \$6,860,000 with authorization to award within this amount.)
- c. Approve the inscription set out below for a plaque to be placed on the building. The inscription follows the standard pattern approved by the U. T. Board of Regents on June 1, 1979.

RENOVATION AND EXPANSION OF
TAYLOR HALL
PHASE ONE
1984

BOARD OF REGENTS

Jon P. Newton, Chairman	E. D. Walker
Robert B. Baldwin III, Vice-Chairman	Chancellor, The University of Texas System
Janey Slaughter Briscoe, Vice-Chairman (Mrs. Dolph)	Peter T. Flawn
Jess Hay	President, The University of Texas at Austin
Beryl Buckley Milburn	Jessen Associates
James L. Powell	Project Architect
Tom B. Rhodes	J. A. Jones Construction Co.
Howard N. Richards	Contractor
Mario Yzaguirre	

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Pursuant to the authorization of the U. T. Board of Regents on February 9, 1984, bids for Taylor Hall - Phase I Renovation at U. T. Austin were received and opened on May 15, 1984. A tabulation of bids is set forth on Pages Ex.C 23 - 26.

A construction contract awarded to the lowest responsive bidder, J. A. Jones Construction Co., in the amount of \$4,622,258 for the Base Bid and Additive Alternate Numbers 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, and 9 can be made within a revised total project cost of \$6,060,000.

The previously approved total project cost of \$6,860,000 has been appropriated from the following sources:

Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds	\$6,750,000
Available University Fund	40,000
Pooled Interest on Bond Proceeds and Other Construction Funds	<u>70,000</u>
Total Appropriation	\$ 6,860,000

The appropriation from Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds may now be reduced by \$800,000 to \$5,950,000 while still providing adequate total project funding.

Alternate Bid Numbers 4 and 8 were not recommended for award because it was determined that the bids exceeded the estimated value of this work.

The recommended revised total project cost is composed of the following cost elements:

Construction Costs	\$4,622,258
Future Work (Air Balance, FCMS)	90,000
Furniture and Furnishings	350,000
Departmental Equipment	430,000
Fees and Administrative Expenses	448,213
Project Contingency	115,369
Miscellaneous Expenses	<u>4,160</u>
Recommended Revised Total Project Cost	\$6,060,000

RENOVATION AND EXPANSION OF TAYLOR HALL - PHASE ONE
 THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 Bids Received May 15, 1984 at 3:00 p.m., at the
 The University of Texas System
 Office of Facilities Planning and Construction
 Austin, Texas

<u>BIDDER</u>	<u>J. A. Jones Construction Co. Dallas, Texas</u>	<u>Lawless & Snider, Inc. Austin, Texas</u>
BASE BID	\$4,434,700	\$4,430,000
ADD ALTERNATES:		
Alt. No. 1 - Furnish and install window blinds	7,050	7,000
Alt. No. 2 - Furnish and install lecture room seating	27,300	44,000
Alt. No. 3 - Furnish, install and connect primary cable	32,550	33,000
Alt. No. 4 - Furnish and install food service equipment	99,880	97,000
Alt. No. 5 - Furnish and install access flooring	28,647	28,000
Alt. No. 6 - Furnish and install demountable partitions	11,161	12,000
Alt. No. 7 - Furnish and install Halon fire suppression system	33,600	34,000
Alt. No. 8 - Furnish and install six self-contained HVAC units	211,050	183,000
Alt. No. 9 - Provide variable frequency fans and controls	<u>47,250</u>	<u>49,000</u>
Total (Excluding Alt. No. 4 and No. 8)	\$4,622,258	\$4,637,000

Paramount Contracting,
Inc., dba S&S Contracting
Company & Saul Friedman,
A Joint Venture
Houston, Texas

Warrior Constructors, Inc.
Houston, Texas

Wilmac Constructors, Inc.
Houston, Texas

BIDDER

BASE BID	\$4,548,000	\$4,595,000	\$4,599,000
ADD ALTERNATES:			
Alt. No. 1	9,000	7,000	6,600
Alt. No. 2	42,000	23,000	40,000
Alt. No. 3	34,000	31,000	32,000
Alt. No. 4	90,000	95,000	100,000
Alt. No. 5	33,000	28,000	30,000
Alt. No. 6	13,500	11,000	11,000
Alt. No. 7	38,000	33,000	32,000
Alt. No. 8	195,000	193,000	197,000
Alt. No. 9	<u>47,000</u>	<u>49,000</u>	<u>47,000</u>
Total (Excluding Alt. No. 4 and No. 8)	\$4,764,500	\$4,777,000	\$4,797,600

BIDDER

Sikes Construction
Co., Inc.
Austin, Texas

B. L. McGee, Inc.
General Contractors
Austin, Texas

B-F-W Construction
Company, Inc.
Temple, Texas

BASE BID

\$4,738,000

\$4,777,774

\$4,795,000

ADD ALTERNATES:

Alt. No. 1

10,680

7,200

7,000

Alt. No. 2

40,900

42,000

39,000

Alt. No. 3

31,500

32,000

30,000

Alt. No. 4

100,400

96,000

98,000

Alt. No. 5

32,000

30,000

28,700

Alt. No. 6

11,700

14,000

11,200

Alt. No. 7

33,770

35,000

33,600

Alt. No. 8

189,600

160,000

203,000

Alt. No. 9

47,000

46,000

48,000

Total (Excluding Alt. No. 4 and No. 8)

\$4,945,550

\$4,983,974

\$4,992,500

Emerson
Construction
Company, Inc.
Temple, Texas

White Construction
Company, Austin, Texas

Goolsby Construction
Co., Temple, Texas

Marcus Thomas
and Company, Inc.
Houston, Texas

BIDDER

BASE BID	\$4,799,000	\$4,968,613	\$5,149,000	\$5,797,000
ADD ALTERNATES:				
Alt. No. 1	7,200	7,400	7,300	6,900
Alt. No. 2	40,000	41,000	40,000	27,900
Alt. No. 3	76,000	34,100	31,000	33,000
Alt. No. 4	100,000	102,000	98,000	102,000
Alt. No. 5	32,000	31,900	33,000	31,200
Alt. No. 6	12,000	11,700	13,000	12,500
Alt. No. 7	35,000	37,300	34,000	33,000
Alt. No. 8	177,000	193,100	209,000	201,300
Alt. No. 9	<u>49,000</u>	<u>52,800</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>49,300</u>
Total (Excluding Alt. No. 4 and No. 8)	\$5,050,200	\$5,184,813	\$5,357,300	\$5,990,800

8. U. T. Austin - C. B. Smith, Sr. Centennial Chair in United States - Mexico Relations: Recommendation to Approve Renegotiated Terms of Sale of Land in Austin, Travis County, Texas, to Nash Phillips/Copus Inc., Austin, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 84-28).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of the Office of the Chancellor that the U. T. Board of Regents sell 19.9357 acres of land out of the Santiago del Valle Grant, Austin, Texas, to Nash Phillips/Copus Inc., Austin, Texas, at a renegotiated sale price of \$2.75 per square foot (total sale price of \$2,388,097.25). Additional terms for the sale are as follows:

- a. 15% of the purchase price in cash at closing and the execution of a note for the balance
- b. the note will bear interest at the prime rate as it varies from time to time at the Chase Manhattan Bank, New York, New York, and will be amortized on a 20-year basis for the first four years with the entire outstanding principal balance due at the end of the fifth year
- c. the purchaser will make quarterly payments to seller rather than semiannual payments
- d. Nash Phillips/Copus Inc. will be the purchaser rather than Nash Phillips/Copus Company
- e. Nash Phillips/Copus Company, as real estate broker, will be paid from seller at closing a real estate commission in the amount of 6% of the purchase price
- f. Nash Phillips/Copus Company has agreed to donate an amount equal to such commission to the seller for purposes to be separately designated
- g. the purchaser, in addition to regular payments required under the note, shall pay seller an additional amount equal to \$3.00 times the number of square feet in each parcel for which a release is desired rather than \$2.75.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. C. B. Smith, Sr., and his daughter, Ms. Johanna L. Smith, conveyed their one-half interests in this tract to the U. T. Board of Regents at its meeting of June 16 - 17, 1983. Mr. Smith, who has recommended that these new terms be accepted, has been actively involved in the sale of this property and it is through his efforts that Nash Phillips/Copus Inc. has agreed to the renegotiation of this sale. An executive committee letter was submitted for approval on the sale of this property because all parties concerned were anxious to proceed as quickly as possible with the closing.

The original recommendation for the sale of this tract was submitted for approval by Executive Committee Letter No. 84-23, dated April 17, 1984.

9. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Salary Increase
Requiring Advance Regental Approval Under Budget
Rules and Procedures No. 2 (Exec. Com. Letter 84-27).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of the Office of the Chancellor that the U. T. Board of Regents approve the following salary increase at The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston:

Internal Medicine

Increase the annual compensation rate of Professor John J. Costanzi (Tenure) from \$110,000 to \$147,000 effective May 1, 1984.

Source of Funds:

State:	\$ 24,290	Internal Medicine Faculty Salaries
	24,530	Interferon Research Center
Other:	37,000	MSRDP (PRS) Grant
	16,800	DHHS Grant
	<u>\$102,620</u>	Total Salary
Augmentation:	32,380	MSRDP (PRS)
	12,000	Emergency Medical Group
	<u>\$147,000</u>	Total Compensation

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Costanzi is a senior faculty member who joined the staff in 1972 as an Assistant Professor. He took his B.S. degree in Scranton, Pennsylvania, at the University of Scranton in 1957 and his M.D. from Georgetown University in 1961. He interned at Walter Reed General Hospital and did his residency at the USAF Medical Center.

During his tenure, Dr. Costanzi has proved to be one of the nation's foremost cancer researchers. He is Director of the Educational Cancer Center and has an outstanding program in medical oncology. In addition, he is a dominant figure in the Southwest Oncology Group, which has become a national organization of investigative oncology divisions planning new modes of chemotherapy of various cancers.

Dr. Costanzi has been awarded four major NIH grants and generates a large professional fee income. He enjoys a national reputation and is being recruited by at least five major health science centers. Dr. Costanzi's extensive research efforts and his dedication to patient care make him an extremely valuable faculty member.

10. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio - Original Library Building - Renovation (Project No. 402-508): Award of Contracts for Furniture and Furnishings to Smith Office Furniture, San Antonio, Texas; Southwest Business Interiors, Houston, Texas; Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc., Austin, Texas; Marshall Clegg Associates, San Antonio, Texas; Carpet Services, Inc., San Antonio, Texas; and Educational & Institutional Services, Inc., Dallas, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 84-27).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of the Office of the Chancellor that the U. T. Board of Regents award contracts for furniture and furnishings for the Original Library Building - Renovation at The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio to the following responsible bidders:

Smith Office Furniture San Antonio, Texas		
Base Proposal "A" (Steel Office Furniture)	\$ 32,811.62	
Base Proposal "C" (Steel File Cabinets)	<u>12,544.48</u>	
Total Contract Award to Smith Office Furniture		\$ 45,356.10
Southwest Business Interiors Houston, Texas		
Base Proposal "B" (Wood Bookcases and Terminal Tables)		\$ 19,609.50
Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc. Austin, Texas		
Base Proposal "D" (Wood Office Furniture)	\$19,983.57	
Base Proposal "F" (Office Seating)	<u>7,231.90</u>	
Total Contract Award to Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.		\$ 27,215.47
Marshall Clegg Associates San Antonio, Texas		
Base Proposal "E" (Office Landscape)		\$ 68,213.29
Carpet Services, Inc. San Antonio, Texas		
Base Proposal "G" (Carpet)		\$ 42,392.00

Educational & Institutional
Service, Inc.
Dallas, Texas

Alternate Proposal "H-1"
in Lieu of Base Proposal "H"
(Draperies)

\$ 13,816.15

GRAND TOTAL RECOMMENDED CONTRACT AWARDS

\$216,602.51

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In accordance with authorization of the U. T. Board of Regents on December 3, 1983, bids were received and opened on May 25, 1984, as shown on Page Ex.C 31 for furniture and furnishings for the Original Library Building - Renovation at U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio. Funds for the contract awards are available in the Furnishings and Equipment Account.

With respect to Base Proposal "C" (Steel Files), this proposal includes steel files to match existing steel files which are being reused by the institution. Only one bidder in the trade area could provide the files in this proposal to match the existing ones. The bid cost of \$12,544.48 was less than the estimated cost of \$13,361.00. It is believed that rebidding would not provide improved results.

With respect to Base Proposal "D" (Wood Office Furniture), this package includes wood office furniture which will match and be intermingled with existing wood office furniture. One of two bidders in this trade area who could have bid, failed to complete the bid because of other commitments. One other bidder was able to submit a bid, which, at a cost of \$19,983.57 was less than the estimated cost of \$26,485.00. It is believed that rebidding would not provide improved results.

With respect to Base Proposal "G" (Carpet), only one bid was received. A telephone canvass of the prospective bidders revealed that one firm did not receive quotations from the manufacturer in sufficient time to submit a bid on the carpet. Another firm did not choose to submit a bid for this project. The one bid received is based on a unit cost of \$10.65 per square yard. At a total installed cost of \$42,392.00, this bid was less than the estimated cost of \$43,400.00. It is believed that rebidding would not provide improved results.

With respect to Alternate Proposal "H-1" in lieu of Base Proposal "H" (Draperies), this package includes thermal linings for the drapes, whereas Base Proposal "H" does not. Although the cost of the thermally lined draperies, at a total installed cost of \$13,816.15 is greater than the draperies without thermal lining, at a cost of \$8,733.10, the users recommend the thermally lined draperies, which will result in a savings in the heating and air conditioning operating cost. A telephone canvass of the bidders indicates that one firm submitted a bid through the mails which did not arrive, and it is presumed to be lost. Another firm did not choose to bid this project. The bid received for Proposal "H-1" is less than the estimated cost of \$15,000.00. It is believed that rebidding would not provide improved results.

Base Proposal "A", Steel Office Furniture

Smith Office Furniture	\$32,811.62
Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.	36,287.40
Southwest Business Interiors	37,189.60
Educational & Institutional Cooperative Service, Inc.	37,911.98
Rockford Business Interiors	38,431.49
Santa Fe Contract/Design	53,071.99

Base Proposal "B", Wood Bookcases and Terminal Tables

Southwest Business Interiors	\$19,609.50
Smith Office Furniture	20,771.98
Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.	21,839.96
Marshall Clegg Associates	21,999.15

Base Proposal "C", Steel File Cabinets

Smith Office Furniture	\$12,544.48
------------------------	-------------

Base Proposal "D", Wood Office Furniture

Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.	\$19,983.57
---	-------------

Base Proposal "E", Office Landscape

Marshall Clegg Associates	\$68,213.29
Santa Fe Contract/Design	74,012.37

Base Proposal "F", Office Seating

Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc.	\$ 7,231.90
Educational & Institutional Cooperative Service, Inc.	7,346.48

Base Proposal "G", Carpet

Carpet Services, Inc.	\$42,392.00
-----------------------	-------------

Base Proposal "H", Draperies

Educational & Institutional Cooperative Service, Inc.	\$ 8,733.10
---	-------------

Alternate Proposal "H-1", In Lieu of Base Proposal "H", Draperies

Educational & Institutional Cooperative Services, Inc.	\$13,816.15
--	-------------

Finance and Audit Committee

FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE
Committee Chairman Rhodes

Date: August 9, 1984
Time: Following the meeting of the Executive Committee
Place: Regents' Meeting Room, Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall

	<u>Page</u> <u>F&A</u>
<u>PART I: AGENDA ITEMS FOR ACTION</u>	
1. U. T. System: <u>Docket No. 17 of the Office of the Chancellor</u>	2
2. U. T. Board of Regents: Recommendation to (a) Sell Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1984, in the Approximate Amount of \$1,300,000, (b) Authorize Private Placement of the Bonds, (c) Appoint Bond Counsel and Bond Consultant, and (d) Establish Account for Payment of Miscellaneous Expenses	2
3. U. T. System: Recommended Acceptance of Aetna Life and Casualty Insurance Company Renewal Rates for The University of Texas System Employee Group Medical, Dental, and Term Life Insurance Contract for 1984-85	3
4. U. T. System: Recommended Acceptance of Health Maintenance Organization Contracts with CIGNA Health Plan of Texas, Inc. (Dallas), CIGNA Health Plan of Texas, Inc. (Houston), and PruCare (Austin); and Renewal Rates for Good Health Plus, Inc. (San Antonio) and Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Texas (Dallas) for 1984-85	5
5. U. T. System: Authorization to Continue The University of Texas System-wide Automobile Liability Insurance Policy for Officers and Employees Arising from Use and Operation of University-Owned and Operated Motor Vehicles for the Period September 1, 1984 Through August 31, 1985	6
6. U. T. System: Authorization to Continue The University of Texas System-wide Comprehensive Boiler and Machinery Insurance Policy for the Period October 1, 1984 Through October 1, 1987	7

PART I: AGENDA ITEMS FOR ACTION

1. U. T. System: Docket No. 17 of the Office of the Chancellor.--

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Docket No. 17 of the Office of the Chancellor be approved.

It is requested that the Committee confirm that authority to execute contracts, documents, or instruments approved therein has been delegated to the officer or official executing same.

2. U. T. Board of Regents: Recommendation to (a) Sell Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1984, in the Approximate Amount of \$1,300,000, (b) Authorize Private Placement of the Bonds, (c) Appoint Bond Counsel and Bond Consultant, and (d) Establish Account for Payment of Miscellaneous Expenses.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Harrison that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Authorize sale of U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1984, in the approximate amount of \$1,300,000
- b. Authorize private placement of the bonds with institutions in Texas
- c. Appoint Fulbright & Jaworski, Houston and San Antonio, Texas, as Bond Counsel and Rotan Mosle, Inc., San Antonio, Texas, as Bond Consultant
- d. Establish an account out of the bond proceeds to provide for miscellaneous expenses and fees

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The bond proceeds will be used to finance the construction of a Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Center at the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio. A description of and request for authorization for this construction project are included in the Buildings and Grounds Committee agenda on Page B&G 10, Item 6. Patient fees for diagnostic procedures will be pledged to pay the bonded indebtedness. The bonds will also be supported by funds pledged from MSRDP in an amount to be determined by the Bond Consultant.

3. U. T. System: Recommended Acceptance of Aetna Life and Casualty Insurance Company Renewal Rates for The University of Texas System Employee Group Medical, Dental, and Term Life Insurance Contract for 1984-85.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor recommends acceptance of Aetna Life and Casualty Insurance Company renewal rates for The University of Texas System employee group medical, dental, and term life insurance contract for 1984-85. Current law requires bidding of medical and "basic" employee group life and accident insurance every four years. Aetna was the successful bidder in fiscal year 1982-83.

Proposed rates for each of the referenced insurance programs and associated actions for 1984-85 are as follows:

- a. Group Medical Insurance - The renewal proposal provides for changes in medical insurance plan design which will contribute to cost containment. The existing four-tier plan is to be changed by dropping plan 1UT (which provided for 100% in-hospital coverage and no deductible) and creating a three-tier plan with a new plan I-UT (similar to old 2UT), a new plan II-UT (formerly 3UT), and a new plan III-UT (formerly 4UT). Proposed rates for 1984-85, with 1983-84 comparisons from comparable plans in parentheses, are as follows:

	<u>Plan I-UT</u>	<u>Plan II-UT</u>	<u>Plan III-UT</u>
Employee	\$ 93.70 (\$ 77.04)	\$ 54.25 (\$ 54.25)	\$ 29.82 (\$ 29.82)
Employee/Spouse	217.32 (\$174.40)	130.84 (\$126.23)	93.35 (\$ 93.35)
Employee/Children	177.70 (\$143.41)	98.31 (\$ 95.64)	70.34 (\$ 70.34)
Employee/Family	259.95 (\$207.79)	162.59 (\$156.07)	99.01 (\$ 99.01)

The rates for the no deductible 1983-84 plan 1UT proposed to be dropped for 1984-85 were as follows:

Employee	(\$134.25)
Employee/Spouse	(\$309.95)
Employee/Children	(\$234.53)
Employee/Family	(\$337.61)

State institutions of higher education are required by law to offer a basic plan of coverage which is automatically provided for each employee from the date of initial employment and is paid entirely by the employer. This automatic coverage providing basic benefits will continue to be provided with no out-of-pocket expense to the employee. Any employee may choose, however, to utilize the employer contribution for other coverages as an option to basic plan participation.

- b. Group Dental Insurance - Rates for dental insurance ordinarily show a stabilization in the third or fourth year after implementation due to improvement in the dental health of the more permanent segment of the work force. The rates proposed on Page F&A 4 for 1984-85 reflect a 5% reduction. Rates for the current year are shown in parentheses.

Monthly Dental (Aetna) Rates

Employee	\$ 9.28 (\$ 9.77)
Employee/Spouse	16.98 (\$17.87)
Employee/Children	22.70 (\$23.89)
Employee/Family	28.36 (\$29.85)

- c. Group Term Life Insurance - Rates for employees, retirees, and their dependents at a 13% reduction over rates for 1983-84.

Acceptance of Aetna's renewal rate quotes has been recommended to the Office of the Chancellor with the concurrence of the U. T. System Insurance Advisory Committee. The advisory committee is composed of representatives from each U. T. component institution.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Renewal rates are the result of extensive negotiations with Aetna Life and Casualty Life Insurance Company. Rates resulting from these negotiations incorporated cost containment features which are essential to a cost effective insurance program and one which can be afforded by employees of The University of Texas System. At the same time, the insurance program maintains quality features required for the protection of our employees.

Rate increases for medical insurance will range from 22-25% for new plan I-UT and 0-4% for new plan II-UT. Plan III-UT will have no rate increases.

Certain features in the benefit plan design which have contributed to high utilization will be eliminated or reduced, including elimination of 100% coverage for hospitalization (reduced to 80%), elimination of a 100% provision for accidents (reduced to 80%), and elimination of the calendar year deductible carryover feature. Each covered dependent will now be required to satisfy the applicable deductible (previously only three family members were required to satisfy their deductible). Individual deductibles for the three plans are as follows: Plan I-UT \$100; Plan II-UT \$200; and Plan III-UT \$500. A pre-existing condition clause will also apply for each new member and dependent effective September 1, 1984.

As a balance, certain new provisions will encourage, through incentives, use of generic drugs, pre-admission testing, out-patient surgery, second surgical opinions, hospices, home health care agencies, and convalescent care facilities. These changes are well recognized methods of cost containment now being provided by progressive employers nationwide to curb health care costs. The employer contribution, available for purchase of coverage of the employee's choice, will be increased from \$70 to \$85 effective September 1, 1984.

Renewal rates for medical insurance reflect both utilization by our employee members and escalation of hospital and medical care costs nationwide. Nevertheless, the experience of our group warrants that U. T. employees continue to be offered group insurances at lower rates and with better benefits than offered State employees. This has been accomplished through

cost containment measures and careful program management coupled with an awareness on the part of employees resulting through employee communications addressing medical cost containment. An analysis of our Plans I-UT and II-UT with comparable State plans is presented below:

P L A N

Monthly Rates	STATE HIGH PLAN		STATE LOW PLAN	
	I-UT	II-UT	I-UT	II-UT
Employee	\$ 93.70	\$ 98.05	\$ 54.25	\$ 81.67
Employee/Spouse	217.32	217.68	130.84	157.76
Employee/Children	177.70	179.17	98.31	120.08
Employee/Family	259.95	265.55	162.59	200.57

The recommended rates assess the highest premium increases to the highest utilization groups while members in plans with low utilization and good experience will enjoy no rate increases or only minimal rate increases.

The utilization for the group dental program has stabilized and favorable experience warrants a 5% rate reduction. Likewise, favorable experience of the group term life insurance contract warrants a rate reduction of 13%. This reduction is reflected in the rate schedule which is a multi-page matrix of age and earnings to be provided each employee.

The University of Texas System will continue to implement progressive measures contributing to medical care cost containment and minimal premium increases.

4. U. T. System: Recommended Acceptance of Health Maintenance Organization Contracts with CIGNA Health Plan of Texas, Inc. (Dallas), CIGNA Health Plan of Texas, Inc. (Houston), and PruCare (Austin); and Renewal Rates for Good Health Plus, Inc. (San Antonio) and Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Texas (Dallas) for 1984-85.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor recommends acceptance of the Health Maintenance Organization contracts with CIGNA Health Plan of Texas, Inc. (Dallas), CIGNA Health Plan of Texas, Inc. (Houston), and PruCare (Austin), and renewal rates for Good Health Plus, Inc. (San Antonio) and Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Texas (Dallas) for 1984-85. Federal and State statutes require a State institution of higher education to offer a health maintenance organization as an alternative to the group insured medical plan upon proper application of the Health Maintenance Organization.

Proposed monthly rates for 1984-85 are as follows:

	Monthly Rates				
	CIGNA Dallas	CIGNA Houston	PruCare Austin	Kaiser Fdn. Dallas	Good Health Plus San Antonio
Employee	\$69.57	\$73.51	\$84.92	\$77.14	\$83.58
Employee/Spouse	173.92	163.51	186.82	192.85	198.08
Employee/Children	139.14	149.61	165.60	154.28	148.77
Employee/Family	208.70	238.65	254.76	231.42	215.64

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

CIGNA Health Plan of Texas, Inc. (Dallas and Houston) and PruCare (Austin) are two additional Health Maintenance Organizations accepted for 1984-85. The proposed new Health Maintenance Organizations have been reviewed by the Office of General Counsel and the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and are consistent with Procedures for Inclusion of Health Maintenance Organizations approved by the U. T. Board of Regents on February 11, 1983. Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Texas and Good Health Plus, Inc. were approved for 1983-84.

5. U. T. System: Authorization to Continue The University of Texas System-wide Automobile Liability Insurance Policy for Officers and Employees Arising from Use and Operation of University-Owned and Operated Motor Vehicles for the Period September 1, 1984 Through August 31, 1985.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor recommends authorization be given to renew The University of Texas System-wide Automobile Liability Insurance Policy with the Granite State Insurance Company, Manchester, New Hampshire, for an additional one-year period beginning September 1, 1984 through August 31, 1985. This policy is a continuation of the policy originally approved by the U. T. Board of Regents on July 29, 1977. This policy is subject to the rates and premium discount prescribed by the State Board of Insurance, the loss experience modifier as published by the State Insurance Service Office, and the dividend rate as filed with the State Board of Insurance. This policy is approved each year by the State Board of Insurance and the Attorney General's Office.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In accordance with Article 6252.19a of Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, the University is authorized to purchase Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance for officers' and employees' use and operation of University-owned and operated vehicles. Such coverage has been provided since 1970.

A continuing review of this market indicates no significant advantage to the University in seeking new proposals for this insurance coverage.

Premiums are applied to each institution in accordance with the vehicle inventory of that institution. Dividends received are apportioned to each institution according to the premium paid. Coverage provided by this policy is:

\$300,000/300,000 for bodily injury
\$150,000 for property damage

6. U. T. System: Authorization to Continue The University of Texas System-wide Comprehensive Boiler and Machinery Insurance Policy for the Period October 1, 1984 Through October 1, 1987.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor recommends authorization be given to renew The University of Texas System-wide Comprehensive Boiler and Machinery Insurance Policy with the Arkwright-Boston Manufacturers Mutual Insurance Company, Waltham, Massachusetts, for an additional three-year period beginning October 1, 1984 through October 1, 1987. This policy is a continuation of the policy previously approved by the Board of Regents on October 8-9, 1981.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In 1981, The University of Texas System accepted bids for a Boiler and Machinery Insurance Policy for the first time since 1966. During that time frame, this specialized market was checked on an annual basis to compare the University's overall insurance package with that existing in the marketplace. It was not until 1981 that acceptable alternatives were found; alternatives that included not only an improved premium structure, but also engineering and inspection services that were equal to or better than the existing carrier.

A continuing review of this specialized market indicates no significant advantage to the University in seeking new proposals for this insurance coverage.

Discussions with the present carrier have resulted in a proposed three-year premium not to exceed \$132,000, which is a net premium reduction of more than 13% when compared to the previous three-year policy term. A 15% dividend rate will also continue for the policy renewal.

Premiums for this policy are applied to each institution according to their equipment inventory. Dividends received are apportioned to each institution according to the premium paid.

Academic Affairs Committee

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE
Committee Chairman Baldwin

Date: August 9, 1984

Time: Following the meeting of the Finance and Audit Committee

Place: Regents' Meeting Room, Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall

PART I: AGENDA ITEMS FOR ACTION

Page
AAC

1. U. T. System and U. T. Austin: Request for Permission for Individuals to Serve on the Texas Science and Technology Council [Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11)] 3
2. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the School of Architecture Effective September 1, 1984 3
3. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the John P. Harbin Centennial Chair in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business Effective September 1, 1984 4
4. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the Jesse H. Jones Centennial Chair in Communication, College of Communication, Effective September 1, 1985 5
5. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Engineering Effective September 1, 1984 6
6. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the Frank C. Erwin, Jr. Centennial Professorship in Opera in the College of Fine Arts Effective September 1, 1984 7
7. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the Lloyd M. Bentsen, Jr. Chair in Government/Business Relations in the Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs Effective September 1, 1984 7
8. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the James R. Dougherty Chair for Faculty Excellence in the Law School Effective September 1, 1984 8
9. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Liberal Arts Effective September 1, 1984 9
10. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Natural Sciences Effective September 1, 1984 10

	<u>Page</u> <u>AAC</u>
11. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the Denton and Louise Cooley and Family Centennial Professorship in Nursing, School of Nursing, Effective September 1, 1984	11
12. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the Edward Larocque Tinker Chair in Latin American Studies for the Spring Semester 1985	12
13. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Authorize the Television Broadcast of Intercollegiate Football Games	12
14. U. T. Austin: Request for Permission for Individual to Serve on the Texas Automated Information Systems Advisory Council [<u>Regents' Rules and Regulations</u> , Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11)]	13
15. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Name Four Rooms in the College of Engineering (<u>Regents' Rules and Regulations</u> , Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, Naming of Facilities Other Than Buildings)	13
16. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Name a Room in the School of Law (<u>Regents' Rules and Regulations</u> , Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, Naming of Facilities Other Than Buildings)	14
17. U. T. Austin: Proposed Amendments to the Students' Association Constitution	15
18. U. T. Dallas: Recommendation for Approval to Name the Center for Product Development and Marketing Science in the School of Management as the Morris Hite Center for Product Development and Marketing Science	17
19. U. T. Dallas: Advisory Council for the School of Management (Formerly Referred to as Advisory Council for the School of Management and Administration) - Proposed Nominee Thereto (NO PUBLICITY UNTIL ACCEPTANCE IS RECEIVED)	18
20. U. T. El Paso: Recommendation to Establish an Admission Evaluation Fee for International Students Effective Spring Semester 1985 (Catalog Change)	18
21. U. T. El Paso: Recommendation to Name Rooms in the New University Library and the University Union (<u>Regents' Rules and Regulations</u> , Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, Naming of Facilities Other Than Buildings) (No Publicity)	19

PART I: AGENDA ITEMS FOR ACTION

1. U. T. System and U. T. Austin: Request for Permission for Individuals to Serve on the Texas Science and Technology Council [Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11)].--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor recommends approval of the appointment of the following individuals to the Texas Science and Technology Council:

- a. Dr. Hans Mark, Chancellor-Elect
The University of Texas System
- b. Dr. Gerhard J. Fonken, Vice President
for Academic Affairs and Research
The University of Texas at Austin
- c. Dr. Jurgen Schmandt, Professor,
Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs
The University of Texas at Austin

It is further recommended that the U. T. Board of Regents find: (1) that the holding of these offices by these individuals is of benefit to the State of Texas; and (2) that there is no conflict between the positions that these individuals hold and their membership on the Texas Science and Technology Council.

President Flawn concurs in the request for approval of the appointments of Vice President Fonken and Professor Schmandt.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Texas Science and Technology Council was established by Governor White to research, develop, and report on the means available to the State of Texas to become a national leader in science and technology. Drs. Mark, Fonken, and Schmandt were appointed to this Council by Governor White on June 21, 1984, for two-year terms to become effective immediately. The individuals are not entitled to compensation but, may be reimbursed for reasonable and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties.

This recommendation is in accordance with approval requirements for positions of honor, trust, or profit provided in Article 6252-9a of Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, and Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11) of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

2. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the School of Architecture Effective September 1, 1984.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to approve the following initial appointments

to endowed academic positions in the School of Architecture at U. T. Austin effective September 1, 1984. Appointees will vacate any currently held endowed position on the effective date of the new appointment.

<u>Name of Proposed Appointee</u>	<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>
Mr. Drury B. Alexander, Professor, School of Architecture	Meadows Foundation Centennial Professorship in Architecture, established June 17, 1983
Mr. Lawrence W. Speck, Professor, School of Architecture	Roland Gommel Roessner Centennial Professorship in Architecture, established June 17, 1983

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Professor Alexander, a U. T. Austin faculty member since 1955, is nationally recognized for his contributions to the fields of architectural history and historic Texas architecture. His research has focused on Texas homes of the Nineteenth Century and architectural trends over the last 500 years. He is the co-director of the School of Architecture Southwest Center for the Study of American Architecture, and teaches both undergraduate and graduate courses in architectural history. Professor Alexander has received distinguished service awards from the Austin City Council and the Heritage Society of Austin.

Professor Speck joined U. T. Austin's faculty in 1975 after having taught architectural design theory and criticism of architecture at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He is the co-director of the School of Architecture Southwest Center for the Study of American Architecture and teaches both undergraduate and graduate courses in architectural design, environmental design and drawing, and architecture and society. He received the School of Architecture Outstanding Teacher Award in 1978 and 1984. Author of numerous articles, his design work has been published in professional journals at local, state, and international levels.

3. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the John P. Harbin Centennial Chair in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business Effective September 1, 1984.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation that Dr. Abraham Charnes, John P. Harbin Centennial Professor in Business, Department of General Business, be appointed to the John P. Harbin Centennial Chair in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin effective September 1, 1984, contingent upon the redesignation of the John P. Harbin Centennial Professorship in Business as the John P. Harbin Centennial Chair in Business (see Page L&I 32, Item 25).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Charnes, a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1968, is very well known for his contributions to biomathematics, management science, and operations research. He founded and still directs the U. T. Austin Center for Cybernetic Studies, and has served as a technical consultant with over 200 companies and governmental agencies. Professor Charnes has received numerous international honors and awards, and has edited nine scholarly and technical journals. He has authored or co-authored seven books on management science and operations research and more than 300 technical articles. Dr. Charnes is a Fellow of the Operations Research Society of America, the Econometric Society, and the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

The John P. Harbin Centennial Professorship in Business was established by the U. T. Board of Regents on August 13, 1982, and is being redesignated as a chair with additional gifts recommended for acceptance at this meeting.

4. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the Jesse H. Jones Centennial Chair in Communication, College of Communication, Effective September 1, 1985.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation that Dr. Everett M. Rogers, Janet M. Peck Professor of International Communication, Institute for Communication Research at Stanford University, be appointed to the Jesse H. Jones Centennial Chair in Communication, College of Communication at U. T. Austin, effective September 1, 1985.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Rogers, a faculty member at Stanford University since 1975, will be joining U. T. Austin's faculty on September 1, 1985, as Professor in the College of Communication and Director of the Center for Communication Research. Internationally recognized as one of the leading scholars in communication research, Professor Rogers has authored or co-authored 17 books and numerous articles and book chapters. He is presenting the 1984 Lefrak Lectures in Urban Studies at the University of Maryland, and has held faculty appointments at Ohio State University, Michigan State University, the University of Southern California, and universities in Columbia, France, and Mexico. He is a Fellow of the American Sociological Association and the International Communication Association.

The Jesse H. Jones Centennial Chair in Communication in the College of Communication was established by the U. T. Board of Regents on February 12, 1982.

5. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Engineering Effective September 1, 1984.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to approve the following initial appointments to endowed academic positions in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin effective September 1, 1984.

<u>Name of Proposed Appointee</u>	<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>
Dr. Harold S. Stone, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of Massachusetts	Schlumberger Centennial Chair in Electrical Engi- neering, established Febru- ary 11, 1983
Dr. Byron D. Tapley, W. R. Woolrich Professor in Engineering, Department of Aerospace Engineering and Engineering Mechanics	Clare Cockrell Williams Centennial Chair in Engi- neering, established Febru- ary 11, 1983
Dr. Clyde E. Lee, Nasser I. Al-Rashid Centennial Professor in Transportation Engineering, Department of Civil Engineering	Hussein M. Alharthy Centen- nial Professorship in Civil Engineering, established June 17, 1983, for the 1984-85 academic year only

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Stone, a faculty member at the University of Massachusetts since 1974, has accepted an appointment as Professor in U. T. Austin's Department of Electrical Engineering effective September 1, 1984. Professor Stone is internationally recognized for his scholarly contributions in the field of computer architecture, especially formal switching theory. He has written or edited over 500 research publications on computer science, computer architecture, systems programming, and artificial intelligence, and is a member of the National Academy of Sciences' Computer Science Board and several National Science Foundation research panels. Dr. Stone has held academic positions at Stanford University, the University of California at Berkeley, and the University of Sao Paulo in Brazil.

Dr. Tapley has been a U. T. Austin faculty member since 1960, and is currently the Director of the University's Center for Space Research. He is very well known for his research on orbit determination and satellite geodesy. Professor Tapley is a Fellow of both the American Association for the Advancement of Science and the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, and has authored or co-authored over 150 research publications. An outstanding classroom teacher as well as research supervisor, Dr. Tapley served from 1966 to 1977 as chairman of U. T. Austin's Department of Aerospace Engineering and Engineering Mechanics and continues an active role in College of Engineering and university-wide administrative service. Dr. Tapley will vacate his currently held endowed position on the effective date of the new appointment.

Dr. Lee became a faculty member at U. T. Austin in 1959, and is nationally recognized for his scholarly contributions to the fields of traffic engineering and highway design. During

the Fall Semester 1984, he will work with the National Conference on Weights and Measures and the National Bureau of Standards on a cooperative weigh-in-motion demonstration project. Professor Lee has authored or co-authored over 100 research publications. In 1980, he received the Distinguished Service Award for 17 years as director of U. T. Austin's Center for Highway Research. Since 1980, he has been director of the Nasser I. Al-Rashid Transportation Engineering Laboratory and Chairman of the College Committee on Computer Graphics in Engineering. Dr. Lee will continue to hold the Nasser I. Al-Rashid Centennial Professorship during his one-year appointment to the Hussein M. Alharthy Centennial Professorship.

6. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the Frank C. Erwin, Jr. Centennial Professorship in Opera in the College of Fine Arts Effective September 1, 1984.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation that Mr. Cornelius Eberhardt, the Music Director of the Corpus Christi Symphony Orchestra, be appointed to the Frank C. Erwin, Jr. Centennial Professorship in Opera, College of Fine Arts at U. T. Austin, effective September 1, 1984.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Eberhardt, who will join the U. T. Austin faculty as a Professor in the Department of Music in September 1984, is a native of Germany. He is an internationally recognized musician, and has been a conductor at the Ulm Municipal Opera House, the Bavarian State Theatre in Munich, and the Young People's Concerts of the Munich Philharmonic Orchestra. Mr. Eberhardt has also been a guest conductor of numerous orchestras in Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Sweden, France, Italy, Rumania, and the United States. Since 1975, he has served as Music Director of the Corpus Christi Symphony Orchestra. In addition to being an excellent teacher, he has served as director of the Munich Opera Chorus School and has taught conducting at the American Institute of Musical Studies in Austria. He has previously held visiting professor appointments at U. T. Austin and Corpus Christi State University.

The Frank C. Erwin, Jr. Centennial Professorship in Opera in the College of Fine Arts was established by the U. T. Board of Regents on December 3, 1982.

7. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the Lloyd M. Bentsen, Jr. Chair in Government/Business Relations in the Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs Effective September 1, 1984.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation that Mr. G. William Miller, former Secretary of the Treasury, Federal Reserve Chairman, and head of Textron Inc., be appointed as the initial holder of the

Lloyd M. Bentsen, Jr. Chair in Government/Business Relations in the Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs at U. T. Austin for the Fall Semester 1984 effective September 1, 1984.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Miller is nationally recognized for his prominence both in business and government. He joined Textron Inc. in 1956, and held various positions until he was elected Chairman and Chief Executive Officer in 1974. President Carter nominated Mr. Miller as Chairman of the Federal Reserve Board in 1978, and in 1979 nominated him as Secretary of the Treasury, where he served until January 1981. Mr. Miller currently is Chairman of G. William Miller & Co., Inc., and serves as a Director of the Federated Department Stores, Anderson Clayton & Co., Repligen Corporation of Cambridge, Massachusetts, and Private Satellite Network of New York. He also is presently serving as Treasurer of the American Red Cross.

The Lloyd M. Bentsen, Jr. Chair in Government/Business Relations in the Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs was established by the U. T. Board of Regents on February 29, 1980. On April 8, 1982, the U. T. Board of Regents gave approval for U. T. Austin to appoint Dr. Paul W. MacAvoy to this Chair for the 1983-84 and 1984-85 academic years, but Dr. MacAvoy was unable to accept the appointment.

8. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the James R. Dougherty Chair for Faculty Excellence in the Law School Effective September 1, 1984.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation that Professor William C. Powers, Jr., School of Law, be appointed to the James R. Dougherty Chair for Faculty Excellence in the Law School at U. T. Austin effective September 1, 1984.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Professor Powers, a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1978, is a dedicated and effective teacher in the areas of jurisprudence, products liability, torts and civil procedure. He is the author of numerous law review articles, and has taught in Schools of Law at the University of Washington, University of Michigan, and Southern Methodist University. He has demonstrated excellent administrative skills through his service on the 1983 Fall Planning Committee for the Law School's Continuing Legal Education Products Liability Conference and as director of U. T. Austin's Law School 1984 Summer School.

The James R. Dougherty Chair for Faculty Excellence in the Law School was established by the U. T. Board of Regents on June 5, 1975. Professor Charles Alan Wright has been the holder of this Chair for the 1983-84 academic year, and will relinquish his appointment on August 31, 1984.

9. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Liberal Arts Effective September 1, 1984.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to approve the following appointments to endowed academic positions in the College of Liberal Arts at U. T. Austin effective September 1, 1984. Professors will vacate any currently held endowed academic position on the effective date of the new appointment.

<u>Name of Proposed Appointee</u>	<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>
Dr. William H. Goetzmann, Stiles Professor in American Studies, Department of History	The Raymond Dickson, Alton C. Allen and Dillon Anderson Centennial Professorship, established February 12, 1982
Dr. G. Karl Galinsky, Professor, Department of Classics	James R. Dougherty, Jr. Centennial Professorship in Classics, established August 13, 1982; appoint- ment for 1984-85 and 1985-86 academic years only
Dr. Melvin J. Hinich, Professor, Department of Government	Frank C. Erwin, Jr. Centen- nial Professorship in Government, established December 3, 1982; initial appointment
Dr. Norman D. Brown, Professor, Department of History	Barbara White Stuart Cen- tennial Professorship in Texas History, established December 8, 1983; initial appointment
Dr. William W. Kibler, Professor, Department of French and Italian	The Superior Oil Company - Linward Shivers Centennial Professorship in Medieval Studies, established Febru- ary 9, 1984; initial appointment

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Goetzmann joined U. T. Austin's faculty in 1964, and is internationally recognized for his scholarly contributions in the area of American history. Author or co-author of numerous publications, Professor Goetzmann received the Joseph Pulitzer Award for American History for his book Exploration and Empire: The Explorer and the Scientist in the Winning of the American West. He is currently writing a major interpretive study of the intellectual history of the United States. In addition to being an excellent and dedicated teacher, Dr. Goetzmann has served U. T. Austin as chairman of the Department of History and director of the American Studies Program.

Dr. Galinsky, a U. T. Austin faculty member since 1966, is very well known for his scholarly contributions in the field of Roman civilization and literature. In 1972-73 he received a Guggenheim Fellowship and served as Classicist-in-Residence

at the American Academy in Rome. Professor Galinsky has served as Chairman of U. T. Austin's Department of Classics since 1974. He has received numerous teaching excellence awards, and has authored five books and over 100 articles and reviews.

Dr. Hinich is nationally recognized for his work in the study of elections and the analysis of public policy. He became a faculty member at U. T. Austin in 1982, and is considered the leader of the Government Department's efforts to bring graduate and undergraduate students up-to-date in the methodology of political science research. Author of two books and numerous articles and papers, Professor Hinich is frequently asked to present seminars across the country on the topics of elections, public policy, statistics, and other related subjects.

Dr. Brown has been a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1962, and has a distinguished record of teaching and scholarship in the areas of Southern and Texas history. He is a dedicated and effective teacher, and has authored five books and numerous articles on Southern and Texas history. His most recent book concerns Texas politics from 1921-1928, and he is writing a second volume about Texas politics during the 1930's. Professor Brown has served as book review editor of the Southwestern Historical Quarterly and co-organizer of the Centennial Symposium on the Texas Literary Tradition.

Dr. Kibler is internationally recognized for his scholarly contributions in the field of textual editing and translating of old French texts in a format designed for graduate students and for scholars who want a serviceable introduction to a literary work. Professor Kibler has been a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1969, and has authored or co-authored seven books and over 70 articles or reviews. He has served on numerous Department of French and Italian committees, and has been active in several national associations, including the Modern Language Association.

10. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Natural Sciences Effective September 1, 1984.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to approve the following appointments to endowed academic positions in the College of Natural Sciences at U. T. Austin effective September 1, 1984. Professors will vacate any currently held endowed position on the effective date of the new appointment.

<u>Name of Proposed Appointee</u>	<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>
Dr. William R. Muehlberger, John E. "Brick" Elliot Centennial Professor in Geological Sciences	William Stamps Farish Chair in Geology, established July 2, 1960
Dr. Ted L. Huston, Professor, Department of Individual and Family Studies and Department of Psychology, Pennsylvania State University	Amy Johnson McLaughlin Centennial Professorship in Home Economics, estab- lished February 12, 1982; initial appointment

Dr. Wann Langston, Jr.,
Professor, Department of
Geological Sciences

The First Mr. and Mrs.
Charles E. Yager Profes-
sorship, established
August 14, 1981

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Muehlberger has been a U. T Austin faculty member since 1954, and has a distinguished record of teaching, academic service, research, and scholarly achievement. He served as chairman of the Department of Geological Sciences from 1967-70, has chaired many departmental committees, and in 1978 received the Houston Oil and Minerals Corporation Faculty Excellence Award. Professor Muehlberger has authored or co-authored over 100 publications, and has made major contributions to the United States space program through the training of astronauts in structural principles. He currently serves as director of a project funded by the American Association of Petroleum Geologists to revise the Structural Geologic Map of North America.

Dr. Huston, a faculty member at Penn State University since 1972, will join U. T. Austin's faculty this Fall. He is internationally recognized for his research on interpersonal relations, and has written numerous scholarly publications related to his research in psychology and human development. His research program on marital stability was selected by the British Broadcasting Company for a 1982 documentary. Professor Huston has held other faculty appointments at the University of California at Los Angeles, Vassar College, and the State University of New York at Albany. He is a Fellow of the American Psychological Association and is an excellent classroom teacher. Many of the doctoral students he has supervised now hold academic positions at leading U. S. research universities.

Dr. Langston, a member of U. T. Austin's faculty since 1964, is an internationally recognized authority on fossil reptiles, particularly dinosaurs, crocodiles, and pterosaurs. In addition to his faculty appointment, Professor Langston is a Research Scientist in the Texas Memorial Museum and Director of its Vertebrate Paleontology Laboratory. He is an effective classroom teacher at both the undergraduate and graduate levels, and his outstanding leadership in the Vertebrate Paleontology Laboratory has contributed for many years to graduate student teaching and research. Author or co-author of numerous research articles, Dr. Langston is a Fellow of both the Geological Society of America and the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

11. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the Denton and Louise Cooley and Family Centennial Professorship in Nursing, School of Nursing, Effective September 1, 1984.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation that Dr. Beverly A. Hall, Associate Professor and Chairperson, Department of Mental Health and Community Nursing, University of California School of Nursing, and Assistant Director of Nursing Service, University of California Hospitals, be appointed as the initial holder of the Denton and Louise Cooley and Family Centennial Professorship in Nursing, School of Nursing at U. T. Austin, effective September 1, 1984.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Hall will become a Professor in U. T. Austin's School of Nursing beginning with the Fall Semester 1984, and is nationally recognized for her research on nursing administration with emphasis on the administration of nursing schools. She has authored or co-authored numerous articles on nursing research and administration, and has often served as a reviewer for professional journals and a consultant to various health care organizations. Professor Hall is a dedicated teacher and regularly teaches administration seminars at both the doctoral and master's level. In addition to the University of California, she has held faculty appointments at the University of Colorado and the University of Washington.

The Denton and Louise Cooley and Family Centennial Professorship in Nursing in the School of Nursing was established by the U. T. Board of Regents on June 17, 1983.

12. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the Edward Larocque Tinker Chair in Latin American Studies for the Spring Semester 1985.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation that Mr. Enrique Lihn, currently a Professor at the University of Chile, be appointed to the Edward Larocque Tinker Chair in Latin American Studies as a Visiting Professor in U. T. Austin's Department of Spanish and Portuguese for the Spring Semester 1985.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

At its April 12-13, 1984 meeting, the U. T. Board of Regents approved the appointment of Mr. Enrique Lihn to the Edward Larocque Tinker Chair in Latin American Studies for the Fall Semester 1984. Mr. Lihn has now informed U. T. Austin that he will be unable to hold this appointment for the Fall Semester but would be able to accept the appointment for the Spring Semester 1985. Mr. Lihn will teach in the Department of Spanish and Portuguese and will contribute significantly to Latin American scholarly activities throughout the University.

The Edward Larocque Tinker Chair in Latin American Studies was established by the U. T. Board of Regents on September 14, 1973, to support visiting professors in Latin American studies.

13. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Authorize the Television Broadcast of Intercollegiate Football Games.--

RECOMMENDATION

Materials regarding the recommendation of the Office of the Chancellor and President Flawn for the television broadcast of U. T. Austin's intercollegiate football games will be distributed to members of the U. T. Board of Regents as soon as they are available.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIAL

August 9-10, 1984

	<u>Page</u> <u>AAC</u>
13. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Authorize the Television Broadcast of Intercollegiate Football Games	Below

Documentation

13. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Authorize the Television Broadcast of Intercollegiate Football Games.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation that the U. T. Board of Regents ratify the attached letter of intent dated July 11, 1984 between U. T. Austin and the College Football Association. It is further recommended that the Board authorize the Executive Committee to approve and the Chairman to execute appropriate contracts generally within the provisions of a plan consisting of the following:

1. OPEN PERIOD 11:15 A.M. - 2:30 P.M. CST

Institutions or conferences may use this period as they wish. The Southwest Conference television package to be aired in this period has the following features:

- a. Conference games only
- b. Eight Saturdays, eight games
- c. Appearance rules:
 - i. An institution may be on television a maximum of two times per season.
 - ii. An institution will be on television at least once per season.
 - iii. An institution may be on television for only one home game per season.
- d. Game selection will be made in August but may be changed twelve days prior to the game if either ABC or ESPN chooses the same game.
- e. Each SWC institution will receive \$125,000 - \$150,000 at the end of the season.
- f. An institution may be on television opposite the conference package only on pay television.

2. NETWORK PERIOD 2:30 P.M. - 6:00 P.M. CST

The proposed one-year CFA contract restricts to ABC Television the televising of members' football games during this period. The contract has the following features:

- a. Thirteen Saturdays, \$13,000,000 total contract payment.
- b. Twenty games:
 - i. Eight nationals, eight games, estimated \$500,000 per game.
 - ii. Three split nationals, six games, estimated \$400,000 per game.
 - iii. Two regional dates, six games, estimated \$400,000 per game.
- c. Maximum of three appearances for each institution, with provision for a fourth under certain circumstances.
- d. No institution may televise its game opposite the network package, i.e., no exception telecasts.
- e. September games to be chosen in August, all others 12-13 days prior to the game.

3. CABLE PERIOD 7:00 P.M. - 11:00 CST

The proposed one-year CFA contract restricts to the ESPN Cable Network the televising of members' football games during this period. The contract has the following features:

- a. Fifteen Saturdays, \$9,300,000 total contract payment.
- b. Fifteen or more games, estimated \$400,000 per game.
- c. Each institution may appear one time in this package unless ESPN chooses to broadcast a second game involving an institution which has not been on ABC three times. In no case may an institution be on ABC and ESPN more than four times per season.
- d. Some exception telecasts for pay cable may be allowed.
- e. Games to be telecast will be selected 10-12 days prior to the game.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

On June 27, 1984 the U. S. Supreme Court sustained the rulings of the lower courts that the National Collegiate Athletic Association was in violation of anti-trust laws with regard to the televising of collegiate football games. During the time this matter has been in litigation, U. T. Austin has been exploring alternatives should such a ruling be made. Eventually, three options emerged:

1. a revised NCAA television package;
2. a package to be negotiated by the College Football Association (CFA), an organization of 63 colleges and universities with major football programs of which U. T. Austin is a member; and
3. a coalition of the CFA and the Big Ten and Pac Ten Conferences, which are not members of the CFA.

The NCAA package was voted down because of widespread dissatisfaction with the manner in which they had administered past television

contracts. The coalition was dissolved by withdrawal of the Big Ten and Pac Ten Conference members and their ensuing decision to negotiate a separate contract with CBS Television.

On July 11, 1984 President Flawn signed the letter of intent to authorize the CFA to negotiate football television contracts on behalf of U. T. Austin, with the provision that final contracts must be approved by the U. T. Board of Regents. The letter was prepared with advice of the Office of General Counsel. These negotiations, in which DeLoss Dodds, Director of Intercollegiate Athletics for Men, has been a key participant, have resulted in the development of the above plan.

In addition to the above three packages, U. T. Austin is exploring pay cable television where permitted by the proposed contracts.



OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN

P. O. Box T · Austin, Texas 78713-7389

July 11, 1984

The College Football Association
1911 11th Street
Suite 207
Boulder, CO 80302

Gentlemen:

The purpose of this letter is to indicate the intent of The University of Texas at Austin to participate in the football television marketing concept as developed by the Television Committee of the College Football Association (CFA) and approved in principle by the CFA membership on June 3, 1984.

It is our understanding that it is the intent of the CFA to reach an agreement or agreements with a television carrier or carriers for the 1984 college football season only. Rights for any additional college football season(s) could be awarded only after a separate majority vote of the institutions participating in the CFA marketing concept. We recognize that until agreements are reached with an appropriate television carrier or carriers, the CFA will not know the particular terms and conditions which will be contained in any final binding agreement(s) entered into with such carrier(s). We also understand the CFA plan provides the right to institutions participating in the CFA marketing concept to present live telecasts of games not selected by the carrier(s) for the CFA series on a local or regional basis. We also are aware that the CFA needs an authorization from The University of Texas at Austin to negotiate on its behalf for live television broadcast rights to the football games which will be covered by any final binding agreement(s) with such television carrier(s).

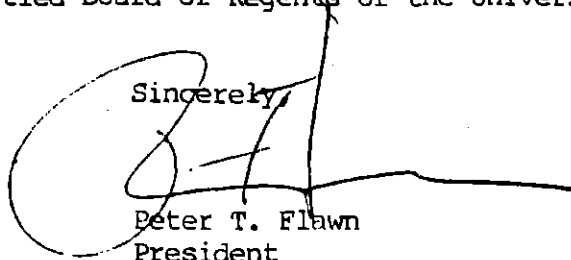
Please be advised that the undersigned is in agreement with the purpose and intent of the CFA's proposed plan and that the undersigned hereby authorizes the CFA to act as its agent to negotiate a contract or contracts for the live televising of football games participated in by The University of Texas at Austin, subject to final approval by The Board of Regents of The University of Texas System.

This authorization given to the CFA above is made expressly contingent upon:

(a) Execution of similar agreements between the CFA and a number of its eligible member institutions which, in the judgment of the CFA, will provide a sufficient inventory of games to make the CFA plan viable, and

(b) Any enforceable obligations upon the member institutions of the CFA under any applicable NCAA legislation or agreement, if any, remaining after a final decision in the litigation entitled Board of Regents of the University of Oklahoma, et al. vs NCAA.

Sincerely,



Peter T. Flawn
President

PTE/da

BXC: W. O. Shultz
DeLoss Dodds
W. O. Morgan

14. U. T. Austin: Request for Permission for Individual to Serve on the Texas Automated Information Systems Advisory Council [Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11)].--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation that Dr. Charles Warlick, Director of the Computation Center at U. T. Austin, be granted permission to continue to serve on the Texas Automated Information Systems Advisory Council until February 1, 1986.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Warlick's initial appointment to the Texas Automated Information Systems Advisory Council was approved by the U. T. Board of Regents on December 11, 1981, and renewed on October 8, 1982. His reappointment by Governor White is for a two-year term to expire on February 1, 1986.

The Texas Automated Information Systems Advisory Council has been given authority to oversee purchases, leases, and conversions by state governmental bodies of automated information systems, which fall within jurisdictional amounts specified in the legislative statute which created the Council.

As indicated in previous appointments, Dr. Warlick is not entitled to compensation for serving as a member of the Council, but is entitled to reimbursement for actual and necessary expenses incurred in performing functions as a member. Further, his appointment benefits the State of Texas and creates no conflict with Dr. Warlick's regular duties at U. T. Austin. It is in accordance with approval requirements for positions of honor, trust, or profit provided in Article 6252-9a of Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, and Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11) of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

15. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Name Four Rooms in the College of Engineering (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, Naming of Facilities Other Than Buildings).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to name the rooms listed below in the new Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Building, College of Engineering at U. T. Austin, in accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, relating to the naming of facilities other than buildings:

- a. Room 2.206 - The Sohio Petroleum Company Classroom
- b. Room 2.802G - ChE Alumni Memorial Conference Room

- c. Room 4.138 - Sun Exploration and Production Company
Advanced Petrophysics Laboratory
- d. Room 4.460 - C. Shults Faulkner Catalyst Research
and Development Laboratory

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

At its meeting on December 11, 1981, the U. T. Board of Regents approved the naming of facilities other than buildings as part of a special private fund development campaign for the College of Engineering, in accordance with Part One, Chapter VII, Section 2, Subsection 2.44 of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

The naming of Room 2.206 is to recognize a \$10,000 gift from the Sohio Petroleum Company toward the College of Engineering's endowment program for the new Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Building. Acceptance of this gift and establishment of a permanent endowment account is provided for on Page L&I 58, Item 66. The income will be used to maintain and improve equipment and facilities and support activities necessary for the educational and teaching functions associated with the designated room.

The naming of Room 2.802G is to recognize gifts and pledges totalling \$18,500 from alumni of U. T. Austin's College of Engineering and the Department of Chemical Engineering to be used to establish an endowment fund to support the academic purposes of this conference room. Establishment of the endowment fund is provided for on Page L&I 54, Item 59.

The naming of Room 4.138 is to recognize a \$25,000 gift from the Sun Exploration and Production Company to support the advanced petrophysics laboratory in the new Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Building. Acceptance of this gift and establishment of a permanent endowment account is provided for on Page L&I 58, Item 67. The income will be used to maintain and improve equipment and support activities necessary for the research and teaching functions associated with the designated laboratory.

The naming of Room 4.460 is to recognize a \$51,000 pledge from Mr. C. Shults Faulkner to support a research laboratory in the new Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Building. Acceptance of this pledge and establishment of a permanent endowment account is provided for on Page L&I 56, Item 62. The income will be used to maintain and improve equipment and facilities and support the research and teaching functions associated with the laboratory. Mr. Faulkner operates a consulting engineering firm in Houston. He graduated from U. T. Austin in 1943, with a B.S. degree in Chemical Engineering.

- 16. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Name a Room in the School of Law (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, Naming of Facilities Other Than Buildings).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to name Room 4.109 in Townes Hall, School of Law at U. T. Austin, the Gardere & Wynne Room, in accordance

with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, relating to the naming of facilities other than buildings.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

At its meeting on December 12, 1980, the U. T. Board of Regents approved the naming of facilities other than buildings as part of a special private fund development campaign for the School of Law in accordance with Part One, Chapter VII, Section 2, Subsection 2.44 of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

The naming of Room 4.109 in Townes Hall as the Gardere & Wynne Room is to recognize a \$12,500 gift and \$37,500 pledge from the Dallas law firm of Gardere & Wynne to the Law School Foundation general endowment fund to be used for the benefit of the School of Law. Room 4.109 is the suite of rooms occupied by the editors and members of the Texas Law Review.

17. U. T. Austin: Proposed Amendments to the Students' Association Constitution.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation for approval of two proposed amendments to the U. T. Austin Students' Association Constitution and disapproval of a third proposed amendment. All three student-initiated amendments passed by majority vote in a March 1984 referendum election. The proposed amendments are set out below in congressional style with accompanying summary of purpose and rationale for the recommendation:

- a. Recommended for approval is an amendment to Section 4.2 of Article IV (The Executive Branch) requiring the Students' Association president to carry a full academic course load preceding the election but permitting a lesser course load during the term of office.

ARTICLE IV: THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH

- 4.2 A candidate for President shall be a student of The University of Texas at Austin and shall have completed at least thirty-six (36) semester hours in residence at The University of Texas at Austin at the time of assuming office. In the semester preceding filing and during the semester of filing [~~At the time of filing and while holding office~~], a candidate shall be enrolled as a full-time student (12 credit hours for undergraduate candidates and 9 credit hours for graduate and law candidates), shall maintain at least a 2.5 overall grade point average and must not be on disciplinary or scholastic probation. While holding office, the President shall maintain at least a 2.5 overall grade point average, must not be on disciplinary or scholastic probation, and shall be enrolled for at least 6 credit hours.

Rationale: This proposed amendment passed by a margin of 82% in the student referendum and clarifies academic requirements prior to election and during term of office for the Students' Association president.

- b. Recommended for approval is the addition of a new Section 9.8 under Article IX (General Provisions), setting out a no minimum voter participation rule to validate student elections.

ARTICLE IX: GENERAL PROVISIONS

9.8 There shall be no constitutional provision requiring a minimum number of voters participating in any general election in order to validate that election. It shall be the responsibility of the Students' Association to encourage and facilitate a maximum voter turnout in all Students' Association elections.

Rationale: This is one of two contradictory amendments presented in the referendum to clarify student opinion on voter participation requirements. The above version was favored by 56% of those voting.

- c. Recommended for disapproval is an amendment to Section 3.31 of Article III (The Legislative Branch) designed to require a 20% participation by enrolled students for an election to be valid.

ARTICLE III: THE LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

3.31 One undergraduate student elected for each two thousand (2000) undergraduate students, or major fraction thereof, with a minimum of one student elected from each school or college, enrolled in the School of Architecture, College of Business Administration, College of Communication, College of Education, College of Engineering, College of Fine Arts, College of Liberal Arts, College of Natural Sciences, School of Nursing, College of Pharmacy, School of Social Work, and any subsequent undergraduate school or college, and one graduate student elected for each two thousand (2000) graduate students, or major fraction thereof, enrolled in the Graduate School and School of Law, with a minimum of one student elected from each of the following: Graduate School of Business, School of Library and Information Science, Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs, and any subsequent graduate school or college. These students shall be elected by members of the Students' Association who are enrolled in the respective school or college which they represent, and shall serve for a term of one year. Students pursuing joint degrees may vote and run for the Student Senate under either school in which they seek to receive a degree, providing that such students may vote and run in only one school during a single academic year. Each student may cast one vote per candidate for up to the number of Senate seats available for the respective school or college. The candidate(s) receiving the highest number of votes for the seat(s) available shall be certified as Student Senators. ~~[The general election shall be held on the first Wednesday in March.]~~ All Students' Association elections and general referenda shall require minimum participation of twenty percent (20%) of the students registered at U. T. Austin before results may be validated and candidates take office. It shall be the responsibility of the Student Senate to implement methods and

establish election dates to ensure this level of participation. If said participation level is not reached within ten (10) days from the first day of voting, candidates and questions will be disqualified, and in the case of Students' Association general elections, the Students' Association shall be considered inactive until an election meeting the above requirements can be held.

Rationale: This proposed amendment carried by a simple majority of only two votes compared to a majority of 679 votes for the other proposed amendment designed to clarify voter participation requirements. The 20% participation requirement is contradictory to the voter participation amendment favored by most students and would have imposed a standard far in excess of voter turnout for student elections in recent years.

18. U. T. Dallas: Recommendation for Approval to Name the Center for Product Development and Marketing Science in the School of Management as the Morris Hite Center for Product Development and Marketing Science.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Rutford's recommendation that the Center for Product Development and Marketing Science in the School of Management at U. T. Dallas be named the Morris Hite Center for Product Development and Marketing Science.

The proposed naming of the Center in memory of Mr. Morris L. Hite is to recognize gifts and pledges in the amount of \$612,050 from his many friends and colleagues to support the activities of the Center. The acceptance of these gifts and pledges to endow the Center is provided for in an item in the Land and Investment Committee agenda on Page L&I 59, Item 69.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Center for Product Development and Marketing Science is a research unit located in the School of Management. It exists to develop teaching and research programs designed to bridge the gap between corporate research and development and the production of successful products for the marketplace. Particular research focus in the Center is placed on the critical links between engineering, product design and marketing.

Mr. Morris L. Hite, formerly of Dallas, Texas, died on May 1, 1983. He was a pioneer in the Southwest's advertising industry, and naming the Center in his honor exemplifies his numerous contributions to the growth and development of U. T. Dallas and his leadership role in a broad range of community projects for the City of Dallas for more than 45 years. Mr. Hite's service to U. T. Dallas included membership on the Development Board for 11 years serving as Chairman from 1974 to 1975, Chairman of the President's Associates, Marketing Advisory Committee member, and part-time instructor in the marketing program of the School of Management.

19. U. T. Dallas: Advisory Council for the School of Management (Formerly Referred to as Advisory Council for the School of Management and Administration) - Proposed Nominee Thereto (NO PUBLICITY UNTIL ACCEPTANCE IS RECEIVED).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Rutford's recommendation for approval of the nomination of Mr. Dale V. Kesler, Managing Partner of Arthur Andersen and Company, Dallas, Texas, to the Advisory Council for the School of Management (formerly referred to as Advisory Council for the School of Management and Administration) at U. T. Dallas for a three-year term to expire in 1987.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The nomination of Mr. Kesler is to replace Mr. Joel T. Williams III who resigned.

In accordance with usual procedures, no publicity will be given to this nomination until an acceptance is received and reported for the record at a subsequent meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents.

20. U. T. El Paso: Recommendation to Establish an Admission Evaluation Fee for International Students Effective Spring Semester 1985 (Catalog Change).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Monroe's recommendation that the U. T. Board of Regents approve for U. T. El Paso the establishment of a \$50.00 Admission Evaluation Fee for International Students from countries other than Mexico, effective with the Spring Semester 1985.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Due to the increasing number of foreign students who apply for admission and the considerably higher cost of evaluating their applications, the institution is requesting the establishment of this international student Admission Evaluation Fee to help recover expenses associated with processing their applications. U.T. El Paso processed over 1,200 applications for admission from international students during the Spring Semester 1984, and approximately 900 of these applicants were from countries other than Mexico. It is proposed that students from Mexico be exempted from this fee since evaluation of their admission applications is simplified by U. T. El Paso's long experience in dealing with educational records from that country. Similar fees have been established at U. T. Austin, U. T. Arlington and U. T. Dallas.

Upon Regental approval, the minute order will reflect that the next appropriate catalog published will conform to this action.

21. U. T. El Paso: Recommendation to Name Rooms in the New University Library and the University Union (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, Naming of Facilities Other Than Buildings) (NO PUBLICITY).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Monroe's recommendation to name the rooms listed below at U. T. El Paso in accordance with Subsection 1.2, Section 1, Chapter VIII, Part One, of the Regents' Rules and Regulations. Rooms 111 and 606 are located in the new University Library, and Room 308 is in the University Union.

- a. Room 111 - Jane Weinert Blumberg Auditorium
- b. Room 606 - John McNeely Room
- c. Room 308 - Tomas Rivera Conference Center

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The naming of Room 111 in honor of former Regent Jane Weinert Blumberg is to recognize her exemplary service while a member of the U. T. Board of Regents, and her special interest and support for U. T. El Paso's new library facility. Mrs. Blumberg served as a member of the U. T. Board of Regents from 1977 to 1983, and in April 1982, she represented the Board and spoke at the formal groundbreaking ceremony for the new library at U. T. El Paso. Mrs. Blumberg is a graduate of U. T. Austin and was chosen as a Distinguished Alumnus of that University in the Fall of 1983.

Room 606 in the Special Collections Department of the new University Library is being named for Professor John McNeely to recognize his 37 years of distinguished service as Professor of History at U.T. El Paso and his numerous contributions to the library in the form of books and works of art. Professor McNeely's gift of his own personal library established the Southwest Collection, a very valuable and heavily-used component of the library's Special Collections Department.

Room 308, the Conference Center of the University Union, is being named in memory of Dr. Tomas Rivera. Dr. Rivera was Chancellor of the University of California at Riverside at the time of his death on May 16, 1984, and has held positions as Vice President for Administration at U. T. San Antonio and Executive Vice President at U. T. El Paso. His prominent stature as a poet and novelist, coupled with his high achievements in university administration, made him a significant role model for students and educators, especially those of Hispanic background.

NO PUBLICITY REQUESTED

Health Affairs Committee

HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE
Committee Chairman Briscoe

Date: August 9, 1984
Time: Following the meeting of the Academic Affairs Committee
Place: Regents' Meeting Room, Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall

<u>PART I: AGENDA ITEMS FOR ACTION</u>	<u>Page HAC</u>
1. U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas: Recommendation to Approve a Sponsored Research Agreement with the Coam Company of Dallas, Texas, and to Terminate an Existing Agreement with the Simmons Family Foundation Effective June 1, 1984	3
2. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston (U. T. Medical School - Galveston): Recommendation to Specify the Holder of the Jennie Sealy Smith Chair in Obstetrics and Gynecology and Proposed Appointment Thereto Effective August 9, 1984	30
3. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston (U. T. Medical School - Galveston): Recommendation to Name Historical, Scientific, and Medical Collections in the Moody Medical Library the Truman G. Blocker, Jr. History of Medicine Collections	30
4. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Recommendation for Approval to Implement a Late Registration Fee Effective Fall Semester 1984 (Catalog Change)	31
5. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Development Board - Proposed Nominee Thereto (NO PUBLICITY UNTIL ACCEPTANCE IS RECEIVED)	31
6. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Development Board - Proposed Nominee Thereto (NO PUBLICITY UNTIL ACCEPTANCE IS RECEIVED)	32
7. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Recommendation for Approval of the Proposed Amended and Restated Affiliation Agreement with the Trustees of the Hermann Hospital Estate, Houston, Texas	32
8. U. T. Cancer Center: Proposed Appointment to the D. B. Lane Cancer Research Fund Professorship for Leukemia Research Effective September 1, 1984	46
9. U. T. Cancer Center: Proposed Appointment to The Kenneth D. Muller Professorship in Tumor Genetics Effective September 1, 1984	46

10. U. T. Cancer Center: Proposed Appointment to the Ruth and Walter Sterling Professorship Effective September 1, 1984 47
11. U. T. Cancer Center: Proposed Affiliation Agreement with the Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, Texas 47

PART I: AGENDA ITEMS FOR ACTION

1. U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas: Recommendation to Approve a Sponsored Research Agreement with the Coam Company of Dallas, Texas, and to Terminate an Existing Agreement with the Simmons Family Foundation Effective June 1, 1984.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Sprague, U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas, that approval be given to a Sponsored Research Agreement set out on Pages HAC 4 - 29 with the Coam Company of Dallas, Texas, effective June 1, 1984, which over a ten-year period will yield funds for arthritis research of approximately \$8,000,000. It is further recommended that an existing agreement with the Simmons Family Foundation, which was approved by the U. T. Board of Regents at its April 15, 1983 meeting, be terminated.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

On April 15, 1983, the U. T. Board of Regents approved an agreement with the Simmons Family Foundation which provided for the establishment of the Harold C. Simmons Arthritis Research Center and the payment to the U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas of \$62,500 per month for a period of ten years for arthritis research. The Simmons family has requested that the 1983 agreement be replaced with a Sponsored Research Agreement with the Coam Company, a general partnership, in order to maximize tax benefits. Under the 1983 agreement, the University would have realized a total of \$7,500,000 over a ten-year period. Approval of the Sponsored Research Agreement for a ten-year period will yield research funds of \$8,000,000.

SPONSORED RESEARCH AGREEMENT

This Sponsored Research Agreement (the "Agreement") is made by and between The University of Texas Health Science Center at Dallas, a state agency governed by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System (hereinafter referred to as "University") and Coam Company, a Texas general partnership (hereinafter referred to as "Sponsor").

WHEREAS, Sponsor desires that University perform certain research work hereinafter defined and is willing to advance funds to sponsor such research;

WHEREAS, Sponsor desires to obtain certain rights to patents and technology developed during the course of such research with a view to profitable commercialization of such patents and technology for the Sponsor's benefit; and

WHEREAS, University is willing to perform such research and to grant rights to such patents and technology;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises herein contained, the University and Sponsor agree as follows:

I. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Agreement shall be effective as of June 1, 1984.

II. RESEARCH PROGRAM

2.1 University will use its best efforts to conduct the Research Program (herein so called) described in the attached Schedule A, "Statement of Research Activities and Objectives," and will furnish the facilities necessary to carry out such Research Program. The Research Program will be under the direction of Morris Ziff, Ph.D., M.D., or his successor as mutually agreed to by the parties hereto (hereinafter referred to as the "Principal Investigator") and will be conducted by the Harold C. Simmons Arthritis Center at The University of Texas Health Science Center at Dallas, Texas.

2.2 The Research Program shall be performed during the period from June 1, 1984, through and including May 31, 1994. Sponsor shall have the option of extending the Research Program under mutually agreeable support terms.

2.3 Sponsor understands that University's primary mission is education and advancement of knowledge, and, consequently, the Research Program will be designed both to carry out that mission and to develop rights to patents and technology for Sponsor with commercially viable possibilities. The manner of performance of the Research Program shall be determined solely by the Principal Investigator, University does not guarantee specific results, and the Research Program will be conducted only on a best efforts basis.

2.4 University will keep accurate financial and scientific records relating to the Research Program and will make such records available to Sponsor or its authorized representative during normal business hours upon reasonable notice.

2.5 Sponsor understands that University may be involved in similar research through other researchers on behalf of itself and others. University shall be free to continue such research provided that it is conducted separately and by different investigators from the Research Program hereinafter defined, and Sponsor shall not gain any rights via this Agreement to such other research.

2.6 University does not guarantee that any patent rights will result from the Research Program, that the scope of any patent rights obtained will cover Sponsor's commercial interests, or that any such patent rights will be free of dominance by other patents, including those based upon inventions made by other inventors in The University of Texas System independent of the Research Program.

2.7 An Executive Committee shall be formed which shall consist of the Chief Executive Officer of The University of Texas Health Science Center at Dallas, the Vice-President for Business Affairs, the Dean of the Southwestern Medical School, the Chairman of the Department of Internal Medicine, the Director of the Harold C. Simmons Arthritis Research Center, Harold C. Simmons, a representative designated by the Sponsor, and an at-large representative appointed by the Dean from the faculty of the Southwestern Medical School. The Executive Committee shall be responsible for promulgating policy for the Harold C. Simmons Arthritis Research Center, including the review of business and financial aspects of the Research Program, but subject to the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System.

2.8 There shall be an external Scientific Advisory Committee consisting of distinguished scholars and others interested in the programs to be operated pursuant to this

Agreement, whose experience and judgment will be helpful in programming, planning, and conducting medical research. The members of this committee shall be appointed by the President of The University of Texas Health Science Center at Dallas in consultation with the Sponsor. The initial members of the Advisory Committee shall be appointed within 90 days of the date of this Agreement. Members of the Scientific Advisory Committee shall serve terms of three years. They may be reappointed upon the expiration of their terms. The Committee shall meet once a year or, if the President of The University of Texas Health Science Center shall deem it appropriate, more often. Costs associated with the functioning of the Scientific Advisory Committee, including the costs of meetings, travel, and honoraria, shall be paid from funds paid to the University by the Sponsor pursuant to Article III hereof.

III. COMPENSATION

3.1 As consideration for the performance by University of its obligations under this Agreement, Sponsor will pay the University an amount equal to its expenditures and reasonable reserves in conducting the Research Program subject to a maximum expenditure limitation hereinafter described. Principal Investigator shall provide Sponsor's Designee with the Budget for each year sixty (60) days prior to the first day of that year (the "Annual Budget").

Sponsor shall assign to the University on or before June 15, 1984, 312,400 shares of Preferred Stock of Dixie Products, Inc., a Nevada Corporation (the "Stock"). University agrees to use all dividends and proceeds from sale, exchange, or redemption of such Stock for research in the Research Program. Neither the Stock nor the proceeds therefrom shall be returnable to Sponsor, even in the event of termination of this Agreement, but such proceeds shall continue to be used for the research under this Agreement. In addition to amounts received by the University from dividends or proceeds from the sale, exchange or redemption of the Stock, payments will be made by Sponsor to University on a quarterly basis in accordance with the Annual Budget of expenditures and reasonable reserves necessary to conduct the Research Program prepared by the Principal Investigator. Such quarterly payments shall be in the amount of \$200,000 per quarter, provided, however, that Sponsor's obligations to make payments in the aggregate under this Agreement shall not exceed an amount equal to \$8,000,000. Quarterly amounts of \$200,000 shall be reduced by any amount received by University as dividends and proceeds from the sale, exchange, or redemption of the stock in the quarter or quarters following

the receipt of such dividends or proceeds. Sponsor's obligations hereunder shall not be affected by any interest earned on reserves; provided, however, that such interest shall be used by University on arthritis research. The initial quarterly payment of \$200,000 shall be made at the time of execution of this Agreement and subsequent payments shall be made every three months thereafter.

3.2 University shall maintain all Research Program funds in a separate account and shall expend such funds for wages, supplies, equipment, travel, and other operation expenses in connection with the Research Program. It is understood that funds for direct costs of the Research Program which are not used in a particular quarter may be used in subsequent quarters, but the budget needs for such subsequent quarters shall reflect the unexpended funds.

3.3 University shall retain title to all equipment purchased and/or fabricated by it with funds provided by Sponsor under this Agreement.

IV. CONSULTATION AND REPORTS

4.1 Sponsor's Designated Representative for consultation and communications with the Principal Investigator shall be Mr. Harold C. Simmons, 4835 LBJ Freeway, Suite 600, Dallas, Texas 75234, (214) 233-0760, or such other person as Sponsor may from time to time designate in writing to University and the Principal Investigator.

4.2 During the period of this Agreement, Sponsor's representatives may consult informally with University's representatives regarding the project, both personally and by telephone. Access to work carried on in University laboratories in the course of these investigations shall be entirely under the control of University personnel and available on a reasonable basis.

4.3 The Principal Investigator will make up to four oral reports each year as requested by Sponsor's Designated Representative. At the conclusion of each year, the Principal Investigator shall submit to Sponsor a written report summarizing the work. The Principal Investigator shall also submit a comprehensive final report within 120 days of termination of this Agreement.

4.4 In addition, within the first three months of each fiscal year, or more frequently if reasonably requested by Sponsor, the University shall submit a report to each member of the Executive Committee which shall contain, but which need not be limited to, the following information:

a. A detailed summary of income and expenses of the Research Program for the prior fiscal year.

b. A summary of income and expenses by budget categories, from funds provided pursuant to this Agreement for the Research Program for the prior fiscal year.

c. A budget setting forth anticipated income and expenses for the current fiscal year and for the next two years thereafter.

d. A statement setting forth (i) the activities undertaken by the University under the Research Program during the prior fiscal year, (ii) the nature and extent to which progress has been made in relation to the cause, prevention and treatment of arthritis and associated diseases and the development of viable commercial applications, (iii) any changes in the Research Program that are recommended as a result of the activities undertaken to date, and (iv) a summary of the activities of the Scientific Advisory Board.

V. PUBLICITY

Except as required by the Texas Open Records Acts, no press release or other written statements in connection with work performed under this Agreement intended for use in the public media having or containing any reference to Sponsor shall be made by University without approval of Sponsor. University, however, shall have the right to acknowledge Sponsor's support of the investigations under this Agreement in scientific publications and other scientific communications, without Sponsor's prior approval. In any such statements, the parties shall describe the scope and nature of their participation accurately and appropriately.

VI. PUBLICATION AND ACADEMIC RIGHTS

6.1 University and the Principal Investigator have the right to publish or otherwise publicly disclose information gained in the course of this Agreement. In order to avoid loss of patent rights as a result of premature public disclosure of patentable information, University will submit any prepublication materials to Sponsor for review at least sixty (60) days prior to planned submission for publication. Sponsor shall notify University within thirty (30) days of receipt of such materials: (1) whether it desires University to file patent applications on any inventions contained in the materials and, if University agrees with such desire, University will proceed to file a patent application in due course pursuant to Attachment B, or (2) whether such materials

contain information whose premature publication would be commercially prejudicial. Sponsor shall have the right to reasonably request that any commercially prejudicial information be deleted from the materials or that portions thereof be rewritten; University shall consider such request in good faith but shall not be obligated to comply. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, University shall have the final authority to determine the scope and content of any publications but shall exercise such authority to reasonably protect the Sponsor's beneficial commercial interests.

6.2 It is understood that the University investigators may discuss the research being performed under this Agreement with other investigators but shall not reveal information which Sponsor has held to be confidential under Article VII hereof. In the event any joint inventions result, University shall grant to Sponsor the rights outlined in this Agreement, to the extent these are not in conflict with obligations to another party as a result of the involvement of the other investigator(s). In this latter case, University shall use its best efforts to enable Sponsor to obtain rights to the joint invention.

VII. CONFIDENTIALITY OF SPONSOR'S INFORMATION

Sponsor may wish, from time to time, in connection with work contemplated under this Agreement, to disclose confidential information to University personnel. University will use reasonable efforts to prevent the disclosure of any of Sponsor's confidential information to third parties for a period of five (5) years from receipt thereof, provided that University's obligation hereunder shall not apply to information that:

- (1) is not disclosed to Principal Investigator in writing or reduced to writing and so marked with an appropriate confidentiality legend within thirty (30) days of disclosure;
- (2) is already in University's possession at the time of disclosure thereof;
- (3) is or later becomes part of the public domain through no fault of University;
- (4) is received from a third party having no obligations of confidentiality to Sponsor;
- (5) is independently developed by University; or
- (6) is required to be disclosed under the laws of the United States of America or the State of Texas.

VIII. PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, AND TECHNOLOGY RIGHTS

As partial consideration for Sponsor's obligations to make the payments described in Article III hereof, University agrees to those certain terms concerning patents, copyrights, and technology rights attached hereto as Attachment B.

IX. LIABILITY

It is understood that Sponsor shall not be liable for any claims against University, its employees, or third persons other than Sponsor's employees for damage resulting from or arising out of the activities of University personnel under this Agreement, and University agrees, to the extent permitted by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, to hold Sponsor harmless from any and all such claims. It is also understood that University shall not be held liable for any claims against Sponsor's employees, or third persons other than University employees, of damage resulting from or arising out of the activities of Sponsor, its employees, or third persons other than University employees, and Sponsor agrees to hold University harmless from any and all such claims.

X. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

For the purposes of this Agreement and all services to be provided hereunder, the parties shall be, and shall be deemed to be, independent contractors and not agents or employees of the other party. Neither party shall have authority to make any statements, representations or commitments of any kind, or to take any action which shall be binding on the other party, except as may be explicitly provided for herein or authorized in writing.

XI. TERM AND TERMINATION

11.1 This Agreement shall commence with the Effective Date hereof and extend until the end of the Research Program as described hereinabove, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

11.2 This Agreement may be terminated by the agreement of both parties.

11.3 In the event that either party shall be in default of any of its material obligations under this Agreement and shall fail to remedy such default within sixty (60) days after receipt of written notice thereof, this Agreement shall thereupon terminate.

11.4 Termination or cancellation of this Agreement shall not affect the rights and obligations of the parties accrued prior to termination. As its sole liability upon termination, Sponsor shall pay University for all reasonable expenses incurred or committed to be expended as of the effective termination date, including salaries for appointees for the remainder of their appointment.

11.5 Any provisions of this Agreement which by their nature extend beyond termination hereof shall survive such termination.

XII. ATTACHMENTS

Attachments A and B are incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

XIII. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Without otherwise impairing the rights, powers, and privileges of University hereunder, University hereby agrees that payment of the amounts described in Article III and Article XI hereof shall be enforced against and collected solely from the assets and properties of Sponsor, and no deficiency or personal judgment of Sponsor shall ever be asserted against the partners of Sponsor for (a) the payment of the amounts described in Article III and Article XI hereof, (b) the payment of any interest thereon, or (c) the payment of the cost of collection of such sums.

XIV. GENERAL

14.1 This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the prior written consent of the other party; provided, however, that Sponsor may assign this Agreement to any purchaser or transferee of all or substantially all of Sponsor's assets upon prior written notice to University.

14.2 This Agreement constitutes the entire and only agreement between the parties relating to the Research Program, and all prior negotiations, representations, agreements and understandings are superseded hereby. No agreements altering or supplementing the terms hereof may be made except by means of a written document signed by the duly authorized representatives of the parties.

14.3 Any notice required by this Agreement shall be given by prepaid, first class, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed in the case of University to:

Office of General Counsel
The University of Texas System
201 West Seventh Street
Austin, Texas 78701
Attention: System Patent Officer

with a copy to President, The University of Texas Health
Science Center at Dallas;

or in the case of Sponsor to:

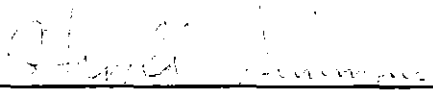
Coam Company
Attention: Mr. Harold C. Simmons
4835 LBJ Freeway, Suite 600
Dallas, Texas 75234

or at such other addresses as may be given from time to
time under the terms of this notice provision.

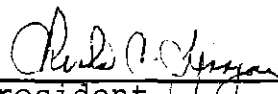
14.4 This Agreement shall be construed and enforced
in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this
Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized repre-
sentatives.

SPONSOR

By 
Title Manager

UNIVERSITY

By 
President
The University of Texas
Health Science Center at Dallas

By 
Office of the Chancellor
The University of Texas System

Approved as to Form:

By 
Office of General Counsel

By _____
Jon P. Newton, Chairman
The University of Texas System
Board of Regents

ATTACHMENT A

STATEMENT OF RESEARCH ACTIVITIES AND OBJECTIVES

Dr. Morris Ziff, Ph.D., M.D.
Principal Investigator

SUMMARY OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS

Section I. Research Program of the Center Director

Project A. Suppression of Chronic Joint Inflammation by Blockade of Emigration of Lymphocytes from the Small Blood Vessels

The underlying abnormality in ankylosing spondylitis and rheumatoid arthritis is chronic inflammation. In rheumatoid arthritis, it occurs in a joint membrane which grows and spreads and as a result, erodes the cartilage of the joint and the bone. In ankylosing spondylitis, the same type of inflammation occurs in the sacroiliac and spinal joints and in the ligaments of the spine. Here, too, it injures the joints of the spine and in addition, also inflames the spinal ligaments. As a result of the inflammation, the ligaments calcify and the back becomes painful and rigid.

Chronic inflammation is produced by lymphocytes. These cells emigrate from the small blood vessels and collect in the tissue space around them. Here they propagate chronic inflammation. Current methods of treating this chronic inflammation have two aims: (1) to block the harmful effects initiated by the lymphocytes (Indocin, Naprosyn, gold salts) or (2) to destroy the lymphocytes (cytotoxic drugs, irradiation). A third approach is here proposed, i.e. to block the lymphocytes from getting out of the small blood vessels in the first place. How could this be done?

The emigration of the lymphocytes from the small blood vessels is controlled by cells which line the small blood vessels, i.e. the endothelial cells (EC). To emigrate, the lymphocyte synthesizes a substance on the surface of its membrane, the lymphocyte adhering factor (LAF). The LAF enables the lymphocyte to attach itself to the EC. Once attached to

the wall of the vessel in this way, it makes its way through the wall. It so happens that the lymphocyte, in synthesizing the LAF also secretes it into the surroundings. The secreted material can also bind to the EC. Once bound, it can actually block lymphocytes from attaching to the EC by occupying the site where the lymphocytes attach. It becomes a lymphocyte-blocking factor.

It is proposed to isolate the LAF. This can be done by culturing the lymphocytes in tissue culture medium. In such medium, the lymphocytes shed LAF, and for this reason, it has been possible to isolate the LAF from the culture medium. By modern techniques, it should be possible to culture rat or human lymphocytes in bulk and isolate the LAF of these species from the supernatant medium. The LAF content of the supernatants would be assayed by measuring their capacity to block adherence of lymphocytes to layers of endothelial cells dispersed on the bottom of plastic wells. Our laboratory, with the help of Dr. Alice Johnson of the Department of Pharmacology, has had experience in the preparation of cultures of endothelial cells which would be used for this purpose. Once prepared and assayed, the ability of LAF to block arthritic inflammation would be tested by injecting it into rats with adjuvant arthritis.

Adjuvant arthritis is a disease induced in rats by injecting them with a mixture of heat-killed tuberculosis bacilli emulsified in mineral oil. The rats develop an arthritic disease which, though it has features of rheumatoid arthritis, more strongly resembles ankylosing spondylitis. It is hoped that it would be possible in these rats to determine whether LAF could be expected to block the inflammation of ankylosing spondylitis or rheumatoid arthritis. For testing in the rat, the LAF would be prepared from rat lymphocytes. Positive evidence for effectiveness of the LAF preparation would be a diminution in the arthritis joint count of arthritic rats following injection of the LAF preparation.

If encouraging results are obtained in the rat, there would be a basis to proceed with tests of an LAF preparation made from human lymphocytes in patients with ankylosing spondylitis and rheumatoid arthritis.

Project B. Electron Microscopic Studies of the Rheumatoid Synovial Membrane

Dr. Ziff's laboratory has had a considerable experience in studying the distribution and interrelationships of the chronic inflammatory cells (lymphocytes and macrophages) in the rheumatoid synovial membrane by examining inflamed joint tissue in the electron microscope. The synovial membrane is the principal site of inflammation in the joint. A series of papers have been published on this subject. They have provided a substantial portion of current knowledge of how the lymphocytes and macrophages arrange themselves in the tissue once they have emigrated from the blood vessels.

The lymphocytes themselves are of two general types: lymphocytes which help to propagate the further spread of the inflammation (helper lymphocytes) and lymphocytes which suppress it (suppressor lymphocytes). The interrelationships of helper lymphocytes, suppressor lymphocytes and macrophage-like cells in the synovial membrane are believed to be critical in determining whether the inflammatory reaction in the joint tissue spreads or remains localized. It is our impression that the progression of chronic inflammation of the type seen in the synovial membrane in rheumatoid arthritis, and probably in the joints and ligaments of the spine in ankylosing spondylitis, may result from a failure of control of the relative numbers of macrophages to lymphocytes which emigrate from the small blood vessels. When, as viewed in the electron microscope, the population which comes out of the vessels consists mainly of small lymphocytes, the lesion appears quiescent. However, when the population which emigrates contains large numbers of macrophages (or macrophage-like dendritic cells), the lymphocytes are seen to divide and multiply and the inflammatory process spreads. This stimulation of the lymphocytes may result from the presence of large numbers of macrophages. Such stimulation does occur in the autologous mixed lymphocyte reaction where there is a high ratio of macrophage-like cells to lymphocytes.

It is planned to expand these studies. Using the electron microscope, an effort will be made to learn more about the interaction of lymphocytes with endothelial cells as they pass through the vessel wall. By means of an electron microscopic immunoperoxidase staining technique recently developed in this laboratory, fields in which lymphocytes are observed to be passing through the endothelium will be carefully studied. The lymphocytes and endothelial cells will be stained with antibodies (monoclonal antibodies) for markers on their surface which might elucidate the basis for the interaction of the lymphocyte with the endothelial cell as it passes through the vessel wall. Antibody to the purified lymphocyte adhering factor described in Project A above will be prepared and this will be used to stain lymphocytes as they migrate through the vessel wall to see whether the lymphocytes do, in fact, interact with the endothelial cells by means of the lymphocyte adhering factor.

In addition, areas into which increased numbers of macrophages (or macrophage-like dendritic cells) have emigrated will be carefully examined to obtain information about the passage of the macrophage-like cells through the vessel walls. An effort will be made to relate the character of the inflammatory cell collection to the migration of macrophages through the vessel wall and to determine whether there is visible evidence of macrophage-endothelial cell interaction during this passage. It may be that unlike lymphocytes, macrophages emigrate independently of endothelial cell control. Such information would be of great importance for the understanding of the chronic inflammatory reaction in the joints in rheumatoid arthritis and ankylosing spondylitis.

It should be added that a report in the current issue of the Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases emphasizes the similarity of the histopathology of the joint tissue (synovial membrane) in ankylosing spondylitis and rheumatoid arthritis.

Section II. Research Programs of Presently Existing Staff

Project A. Mechanisms of Cartilage, Tendon and Ligament Injury in Rheumatoid Arthritis and Ankylosing Spondylitis

Hugo E. Jasin, M.D.

The ultimate aim of this study is to achieve a better understanding of the mechanisms underlying joint cartilage, tendon, and ligament damage in chronic inflammatory diseases of the joints such as rheumatoid arthritis and ankylosing spondylitis in order to better control this damage. In these diseases, tissue damage is thought to be produced by enzymes that are able to digest the substances that make up the bulk of these tissues, i.e. collagen fibers and the connective tissue matrix (proteoglycan). Several sources of these digesting enzymes are present in the chronically inflamed joint: 1) the inflammatory joint fluid that collects within the joint cavity; 2) the inflammatory tissue (pannus) that invades the joint structures; and 3) the cells that are the normal constituents of the joint tissues (chondrocytes or cartilage cells and fibroblasts or connective tissue cells). The relative importance of these three sources of joint tissue-degrading enzymes is not known. Most investigators believe that the enzymes present in inflammatory joint fluids are usually in an inactive state, thus leaving the invasive pannus and the chondrocytes and fibroblasts as the two most likely sources for the secretion of enzymes responsible for the joint damage.

We propose to study these two processes by the use of a tissue culture method that can reproduce the in vivo situation closely, thus allowing us to investigate the relative importance of each of the damaging mechanisms and the effects of drugs that might inhibit tissue degradation.

The destructive role of the inflammatory joint tissue or pannus will be investigated in vitro by culturing pieces of healthy cartilage, tendon or ligament overlaid with inflamed joint tissue (synovial tissue). Experience in our laboratory has shown that the chronic inflammatory cells in the joint tissue secrete a factor (the mononuclear cell factor or MNCF) which stimulates cartilage cells and fibroblasts to secrete enzymes which can attack the cartilage and probably also the tendons and ligaments. In the case of cartilage, one can see degradation of this tissue as it is incubated in contact with the chronically inflamed synovial tissue from the rheumatoid arthritic joint. Studies are

underway to identify the mononuclear cell factor and to determine exactly how this factor stimulates cartilage cells to secrete the enzymes which destroy the cartilage matrix which surrounds them.

The above method can be used to investigate the effects of drugs presently used to treat patients, or of new drugs, in inhibiting joint tissue damage. How the degrading enzymes produced by stimulated chondrocytes and fibroblasts actually injure cartilage, tendons or ligaments can also be studied in similar fashion, substituting for the inflamed tissue agents, such as endotoxin, that are known to "activate" these cells to secrete enzymes which destroy the surrounding tissue. Since these mechanisms for the degradation of joint tissue are thought to be the final common pathway for joint damage in most forms of chronic arthritis, our studies could lead to the development of therapeutic agents that would slow down or inhibit joint damage in most forms of chronic inflammatory arthritis even in those diseases like rheumatoid arthritis or ankylosing spondylitis where the initiating cause is not known.

Project B. Regulatory Role of Vascular Endothelial Cells in Chronic Inflammation

Peter E. Lipsky, M.D.

Multicellular animals have evolved complex, tightly regulated mechanisms to protect themselves from invasion by potentially harmful foreign agents. In general, these "host defense" mechanisms involve the action of a series of cells and their products, with the capacity to discern the presence of foreign materials and to eliminate them. One aspect of this host defense network involves the immune system which has the capacity (1) to discriminate self from non-self, (2) to acquire enhanced ability to respond to foreign materials, and (3) specifically to destroy or inactivate such materials. Cells of the immune system circulate within the bloodstream and thus are able to monitor the tissues through which they circulate for foreign materials. Interposed between the various tissues of the body and the circulating cells of the immune system are the cells lining the blood vessels. These vascular endothelial cells have not classically been felt to play a major host defense role but their anatomic position suggests that they may have a major impact on the ability of the circulating cells of the immune system to recognize and respond appropriately to foreign materials in the tissues. Because of these considerations, we have begun to study the capacity of isolated and cultured human and guinea pig vascular endothelial cells to initiate and regulate immune and inflammatory responses using in vitro culture techniques.

Initially, highly purified populations of endothelial cells were obtained from various human and guinea pig tissues and grown in tissue culture. The capacity of these cells to cooperate or participate in the immune responses of the cells of the immune system was then studied through the

use of a number of models of immune responsiveness. The preliminary results support the conclusion that endothelial cells have the capacity to induce immune responses or modify ongoing immune responses and suggest that they may play a critical role in regulating a variety of immunologically mediated inflammatory responses. A better understanding of the mechanisms by which endothelial cells are able to interface with cells of the immune and inflammatory system may not only provide information about the regulation of these responses by the endothelial cells but also provide insight into ways in which the function of endothelial cells may be altered so as to provide a salutary effect on tissue inflammation.

It is proposed to carry out a detailed study of how endothelial cells regulate lymphocytic infiltration of the connective tissue. Factors produced by the endothelial cells when they come into contact with circulating lymphocytes, which may regulate the amount of lymphocytic infiltration of the connective tissue, will be studied. Three such factors of varying composition have already been demonstrated in Dr. Lipsky's laboratory. These factors will be identified and their specific actions on mononuclear cell function will be delineated. In this way, very critical information about the relationship between the blood vessels and the chronic inflammation around them will be obtained.

It should be emphasized that this line of investigation together with the study of the lymphocyte adhering factor and the electron microscopic investigation of mononuclear cell-endothelial cell interaction proposed by Dr. Ziff in Section I, Projects A and B above, will constitute a powerful and mutually complementary investigation of the role of the endothelial cell in inflammatory arthritis.

Project C. Studies of the Mechanism of Action of Remission-Inducing Drugs in Rheumatoid Arthritis

Peter E. Lipsky, M.D.

Rheumatoid arthritis is a chronic condition which frequently leads to a considerable degree of damage to joint structures with resultant deformity. Since the underlying cause of the disease is unknown, treatment has been entirely empiric. Clinical experience has delineated two distinct modalities of therapy of this disease. The first involves the use of a variety of nonspecific antiinflammatory drugs. While therapy with these compounds results in some symptomatic relief, it is clear that none of these agents has the capacity to alter the course of the disease or to prevent the destruction of bone and joint that is characteristic of the rheumatoid process. On the other hand, clinical experience has delineated a second group of agents of which gold compounds, penicillamine and cholorquine are prime examples. These drugs appear to have the potential to arrest the progress of rheumatoid arthritis and in some patients prevent bone and joint destruction. Each of these compounds was initially introduced into rheumatology for reasons which have in retrospect proved incorrect, but nonetheless, each was

subsequently shown to have powerful anti-rheumatic action and in some few cases, to prevent progressive bone and cartilage damage. These drugs all share a number of characteristics, including their very slow onset of action, their absence of nonspecific, antiinflammatory effects, their apparent lack of effectiveness in other rheumatologic conditions, and their high degree of similar toxicity. Moreover, although the mode of action of their anti-rheumatoid effect is unknown, these agents appear to have a similar capacity to halt the progress of the disease. Examination of the mode of action of these drugs, therefore, affords the opportunity not only to understand how they might work in rheumatoid arthritis and perhaps to develop new agents with greater therapeutic efficacy and less toxicity, but also might provide an opportunity to develop new insights into the pathological mechanisms involved in progressive rheumatoid inflammation.

We have begun to study potential mechanisms by which the "remission-inducing drugs" may be active in rheumatoid arthritis. On the basis of a series of observations of the action of these drugs on lymphocytes in cell culture, we have developed an hypothesis that each of these drugs shares the capacity to function as an immunosuppressive agent and thus to diminish the immunological reactivity that appears to lie at the basis of rheumatoid arthritis. It is of interest that, while each of these agents appears to function as an immunosuppressive agent, the specific cell type within the immune system that is affected in the case of gold salt and penicillamine differs. In the case of gold, the action appears to be against the macrophage and in the case of penicillamine, it appears to be against the T or helper lymphocyte. This suggests the possibility that therapy might be tailored for individual cases. This is especially important because it has become clear that these drugs are not effective in all cases. Therefore, identifying patients by this approach who might respond to one or the other drug could have a major impact on the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis.

The studies already carried out have provided an intellectual framework to understand the mechanism of action of these drugs. Additional studies will be needed to confirm the central hypothesis that they act as immunosuppressive agents. Hopefully, this approach will provide a way to develop new anti-rheumatoid drugs with increased potency and diminished toxicity.

It is proposed to continue studies of the mechanism of action of the remission-inducing drugs. To complement the *in vitro* ("in the test tube") culture data already obtained, studies will be carried out in patients. Mononuclear cells will be obtained from patients receiving these drugs for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis and the activity of the lymphocytes and macrophages in response to stimulation by mitogenic (activating) agents will be examined. The responses of the treated patient cells will be compared with those of patients with rheumatoid arthritis not receiving these drugs. In this way, it will be possible to determine whether the lymphocytes and macrophages of the treated

patients are, in fact, suppressed as predicted by the earlier results obtained by direct addition of the drugs to cell cultures in vitro. It is hoped that information obtained in this study will accomplish four objectives: (1) it will provide a clear understanding of how the remission inducing drugs accomplish their effect; (2) it will lay a basis for the design and synthesis of new remission-inducing agents; (3) it will permit pretesting of individual patients to determine which patients are more eligible to receive one type of drug in preference to another; and (4) it will provide important information about the nature of the rheumatoid chronic inflammatory process itself.

Project D. Control of Antibody Formation in Man

Peter E. Lipsky, M.D.

A number of connective tissue diseases are characterized by the production of a variety of antibodies which react with one's own tissues. A number of studies have suggested that the production of these abnormal autoantibodies relates to abnormalities in mechanisms which normally prevent their expression in man. However, the exact nature of these derangements remains to be delineated. An adequate understanding of these mechanisms would require a more complete understanding of the processes which control normal antibody formation in human subjects. Although a considerable amount of information is known about antibody formation in laboratory animals, similar studies in man are just beginning. We have begun a series of experiments using isolated lymphocytes from normal individuals and a variety of tissue culture techniques to understand the control of antibody formation in man. These studies have provided us some in depth information on the role of various subpopulations of cells in controlling this process. Application of these techniques toward an understanding of immunoregulatory abnormalities in patients with connective tissue diseases should provide insight into derangements characteristic of these individuals and perhaps some increased understanding of how these patients might be identified before their illness becomes clinically manifest. In addition, scientific data in this area should provide information concerning more effective treatment and perhaps prevention of autoantibody formation which is the hallmark of many connective tissue illnesses. It is proposed to continue and expand these studies.

Project E. Control of Adjuvant Arthritis through Induction of Tolerance to Bacterial Products

Eliot A. Goldings, M.D.

The goal of controlling disease with specific agents has long been the goal of medical scientists. The concept of the "magic bullet" to control infection had its birth a century ago. Through a greater understanding of the cellular properties of the immune system gained in the

past twenty years, the "magic bullet" approach to clinical problems has reemerged in the treatment of cancer. To date, however, this strategy has not been applied to the field of arthritis.

The basic technique proposed exploits the property of a particular plant derivative, Ricin A, that works like a "mini-explosive" at the level of cells. Ricin A is highly toxic for living cells. It may be linked by chemical means to another molecule that targets the complex formed between the two agents to particular cells of the immune system. This is accomplished by virtue of specific cell surface receptors on the targeted cells which bind the non-Ricin A component of the complex. The result of such binding is that the targeted cells become poisoned metabolically and are prevented from exerting their effects within the body. A successful example of this approach is the killing of cancer cells by Ricin A complexed to antibodies with specific reactivity for the cancer cell membranes. A more recent extension of this approach has been to couple Ricin A to particular antigens which can by themselves trigger immune responses such as the formation of antibodies specific for the inducing antigen. When animals are pretreated with the Ricin A-antigen complex, no immune response develops. A state of immunologic unresponsiveness or "tolerance" develops instead.

A well-established animal model for ankylosing spondylitis is the adjuvant arthritis of rats. To produce this arthritis, complete Freund's adjuvant, consisting of heat-killed tuberculosis bacilli, mineral oil and an emulsifier, is injected into the rat with subsequent development of both joint inflammation and bony ankylosis including the spine and tail. The striking resemblance of this heat-killed bacterial-induced arthritis to ankylosing spondylitis in man has implicated bacterial-induced inflammation in this disease. Moreover, infection with a variety of diarrhea-producing bacteria has been associated with the development of spondylitis in the related clinical syndromes of Reiter's syndrome post-dysenteric, reactive arthritis, arthritis associated with inflammatory bowel disease and psoriatic arthritis. Patients developing ankylosing spondylitis as well as each of the other types of arthritis all tend to have a common genetic background marked by the HLA-B27 gene. It is possible that this gene in some way determines an abnormal or excessive immunologic and/or inflammatory response to certain bacterial antigens present in bacterial cell walls.

The cell wall component common to many bacteria and most implicated in modulating the various components of the immune system is peptidoglycan. Lipopolysaccharides of bacteria may also play a role in modulating the immune responses, the inflammation and the development of arthritis in the rats with adjuvant arthritis. It is known that specific receptors for lipopolysaccharide, and presumably peptidoglycan as well, exist on membranes of cells of the immune systems, particularly lymphocytes and macrophages.

It is proposed to prepare Ricin-A conjugates of both peptidoglycans and lipopolysaccharides and test their ability to modulate the development of adjuvant arthritis in rats. The expectation would be that these agents would specifically react with the particular subpopulation of lymphocytes with which they ordinarily interact and having attached to the cell membranes of these cells, destroy this subpopulation. In this way, they would render the animal nonreactive to peptidoglycan or lipopolysaccharide and hence no longer able to develop adjuvant arthritis. This particular approach presumes that the tubercle bacillus is exerting its action in the generation of adjuvant arthritis through agents like peptidoglycan or lipopolysaccharide.

Project F. Investigation of the Development of Ankylosing Spondylitis in Young Boys.

Chester W. Fink, M.D.

Most adult patients with rheumatoid arthritis are female, have moderate to severe arthritis involving multiple joints and have positive blood tests for rheumatoid factor. Another group of adult patients are primarily male and have few involved extremity joints but, on the other hand, have inflammatory arthritis of the spine. They have negative tests for rheumatoid factor and the majority (92% in Caucasians) are HLA B27 positive. These patients have ankylosing spondylitis.

Chronic inflammatory arthritis appearing in children 16 years of age or younger appears to be in most cases a different disease from that seen in adults. We have found that only 6% of children with arthritis seen in Dallas have a clinical and laboratory picture similar to adult rheumatoid arthritis. We have also been impressed that many boys whose arthritis begins later in childhood have a different pattern of arthritis from that of the majority of other arthritic children. Their arthritis occurs in only a few joints, primarily the large joints of the lower extremities, the hips, knees and ankles. They frequently have early hip involvement. They may also have thickening of the heel cords or pain in their heels. We have done HLA typing on 20 of these boys and 16 out of 20, 80%, are HLA B27 positive compared to an incidence of 15 in 161, 9%, in children who fall into other groups in our clinical classification. This is a striking difference. There are at least 25 boys in our clinic with the clinical characteristics described above.

We have thus separated out a group of arthritic children who are male, have arthritis in only a few joints, often have hip involvement and are at least nine years of age at the time they begin their arthritis. They tend to carry the B27 marker. It is not known how many of this group will eventually develop involvement of their sacroiliac joints or spine or how many may develop features of other diseases associated with HLA B27 such as ankylosing spondylitis, Reiter's syndrome, psoriatic arthritis or the arthritis of inflammatory bowel disease such as ulcerative

colitis or regional enteritis. We intend to follow these children into adulthood with yearly examinations and periodic x-rays to see whether any of these conditions develop.

We also intend to follow the 15 arthritic children in the other juvenile chronic arthritis groups we are treating who are also B27 positive to ascertain whether any of them will also develop back involvement or signs of the other spondyloarthropathies (diseases related to ankylosing spondylitis). A few of our long-term follow-up patients are now in their late twenties but it is much too early to develop any statistical data.

We enroll about 60 new children in our rheumatic disease clinic each year and patients appropriate for this study will be added to the ongoing study. Their medical care is funded completely through the Scottish Rite Hospital for Crippled Children. It is hoped eventually to have enough data to be able to better prognosticate the eventual outcome of this group of children, i.e. to determine whether they do develop ankylosing spondylitis or a spondyloarthropathy. Careful study of these children as they grow older will, we expect, yield worthwhile information about the spondyloarthropathy group.

Section III. Research Program of Scientists to be Appointed to Center

Project A. Etiology of Ankylosing Spondylitis and the Spondyloarthropathies

The most striking available observation bearing on the etiology (causation) of ankylosing spondylitis and the related spondyloarthropathies (psoriatic arthritis, Reiter's syndrome and enterocolitic arthritis) is the observation that an episode of diarrhea in genetically susceptible individuals may trigger a prolonged attack of peripheral arthritis, sacroiliac arthritis and even ankylosing spondylitis. Four different bacteria which produce dysentery have the ability to precipitate such attacks, Shigella, Salmonella, Yersinia and Campylobacter. The individuals who are subject to the development of spondyloarthropathy come from the HLA B27 positive population.

There are two possible explanations for the above phenomenon. It is possible that an agent which is present in the various dysentery bacteria stimulates the lymphocytes of B27 positive individuals to proliferate and spread out in the joint tissues and in the ligaments of the spine to produce the arthritis and the spinal changes which are observed. Experiments have been done, first in this laboratory and later elsewhere, to test this possibility by stimulating lymphocytes of patients with ankylosing spondylitis and Reiter's syndrome with extracts of Shigella bacteria-containing lipopolysaccharide and peptidoglycan. These substances were considered to be good candidates to accomplish this kind of stimulation. The results of these experiments, although suggestive,

have so far not been convincingly positive, either in our laboratory or in others. However, these initial investigations should be continued, because there is still a possibility that this mechanism is pertinent.

A second possibility is that it is not the diarrhea-producing organism which is responsible, but rather the diarrhea. From this point of view, inflammation in the colon or small intestine, if sufficiently severe or prolonged, would trigger a spondyloarthropathy. Support for this possibility is the impressive fact that ulcerative colitis and regional enteritis, diarrheal diseases in which bacterial infection does not play a part, are also very significantly associated with the development of sacroiliitis and ankylosing spondylitis.

Another clinical event, alluded to above, which draws attention to the role of intestinal inflammation in the spondyloarthropathies is the development of Reiter's syndrome after an attack of dysentery. Reiter's syndrome combines peripheral polyarthritides, sacroiliitis and often ankylosing spondylitis and iritis. It usually develops after a urethritis but may also commonly develop after a Shigella dysentery infection. Even if the Shigella infection is promptly terminated by antibiotic therapy, ten days to two weeks later, symptoms of Reiter's syndrome begin in about 20% of HLA B27 positive individuals who have had the dysentery. Once a patient has had an attack of Reiter's syndrome, the condition may recur for years without subsequent infection with Shigella.

The projected Arthritis Research Center should explore this important area of investigation in depth. It should attempt to determine whether in the B27 positive individual, there is a sensitivity to antigens which are present not only in the Shigella organism but also in the intestinal mucosa or submucosa. When released by a diarrheal episode in the susceptible individual, it is possible that it is an intestinal antigen that may trigger the initial episode of Reiter's syndrome. Having sensitized the patient, such an antigen may maintain the inflammatory reaction by being slowly and continuously released from the intestinal tract.

To investigate this problem, it would be advisable to recruit to the faculty a competent immunologist with expertise in cellular immunology and bacterial immunochemistry. He should preferably be a Ph.D. in Immunology who would have his primary appointment in the Department of Microbiology.

This research project is offered as an example of the types of new research which would be initiated under Section III. With time, as new researchers are recruited, many other projects would be supported through the Center, the specific nature of which would depend in part on the expertise and ideas of the newly recruited faculty.

Section IV. International Symposium on Ankylosing Spondylitis and the Spondyloarthropathies

It is proposed to develop the projected Harold C. Simmons Arthritis Center as a focal point for the scholarly review and discussion of new developments in research and treatment of the spondyloarthropathies. This would be done by assembling at the Center the world leaders in research and treatment of ankylosing spondylitis and the other spondyloarthropathies in an international symposium which would be held at regular intervals. An appropriate interval might be every two years. The proceedings of this seminar would be published in a scientific journal, perhaps in the form of a Simmons Arthritis Research Center Monograph Series. Although this activity would consume only a tiny fraction of the Center's resources, it would both improve the progress of research in spondylitis worldwide and enhance the recognition and eminence of the Simmons Center as a premier interdisciplinary center in the world dedicated to research into these conditions.

Section V. Board of Scientific Advisors

To assist the Center Director, the scientific staff, and the Health Science Center administration in setting policy and procedures, defining goals and objectives, and evaluating progress, an external Board of Scientific Advisors is proposed. This Board, although not vested with authority for administering the Center, will be invaluable for providing both an international perspective on the importance and excellence of the programs, and a local perspective on their interface with the community. It would not be possible to approach specific individuals about their possible participation until the Center is established, of course, so a definitive list of names cannot be presented at this time. Possible members of the Board would include:

Henry Kunkel, M.D., Professor of Internal Medicine, Rockefeller University, New York; Member, National Academy of Science.

Lewis Thomas, M.D., former Professor of Medicine and Dean, Yale University School of Medicine; Member, National Academy of Science; Author, *Lives of a Cell*.

Stanley B. Cohen, M.D., Clinical Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine, UTHSCD: practicing rheumatologist, St. Paul Hospital, Dallas.

ATTACHMENT B

PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, AND TECHNOLOGY RIGHTS

1. The following terms shall have the indicated meanings when used in this Attachment:

(a) "Agreement" shall mean that certain Sponsored Research Agreement to which this Attachment is affixed between The University of Texas Health Science Center at Dallas and Coam Company, a Texas general partnership, of even date herewith.

(b) "Patent Rights" shall mean any patent application or patent covering any invention made during the course of the Research Program, including any continuations, continuations-in-part, divisionals, substitutions, extensions or additions thereto, and any corresponding foreign patent applications or patents based on such applications or patents.

(c) "Technology Rights" shall mean University rights under state and federal laws, including the laws of copyright, trade secret, and unfair competition, in unpatented inventions, know-how, software and other technology developed during the Research Program.

(d) "Invention" shall mean any discovery, concept, or idea, whether or not patentable, made during the Research Program, including but not limited to processes, methods, software, tangible research products, formulas and techniques, improvements thereto, and know-how related thereto.

(e) "Patent Expenses" shall mean any expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in searching, search opinions, preparing applications, filing, prosecuting, enforcing or maintaining a patent or patent application with respect to Patent Rights in any country in which filed.

Capitalized terms used in this Attachment that are not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

2. Except for the rights granted in Section 4 below, any Patent Rights and Technology Rights, including inventions or copyrightable works made during the course of the Research Program either solely by University personnel or jointly by University and Sponsor personnel shall be the property of University. Rights arise during the Research Program if they are either conceived or reduced to practice during such Research Program.

3. After consultation with Sponsor, University at its sole selection will prepare and file appropriate United States and foreign patent applications on inventions made during the course of the Research Program. University will provide Sponsor a copy of any such application filed and any documents received or filed during prosecution thereof and will provide Sponsor the opportunity to comment thereon. On any application as to which an employee of Sponsor is a coinventor, Sponsor will cooperate in obtaining execution of any necessary documents by its employees.

4. As partial consideration for Sponsor's obligation to make the payments described in Article III of the Agreement, University grants to Sponsor an option to obtain a worldwide, royalty-bearing exclusive license under Patent Rights and Technology Rights to practice any invention and use any technology made in the course of the Research Program. In addition to the payments made by Sponsor described in Article III of the Agreement, Sponsor further agrees to pay to University ten percent (10%) of any and all amounts it receives from commercial exploitation by it, directly or indirectly, or through any license or assignment of its rights thereunder or otherwise as partial consideration for University's grant of any exclusive license to an item under Patent Rights and Technology Rights, pursuant to exercise of such option. Such option shall be exercisable in the following manner: whenever University, in its good faith judgment, thinks that research under this Agreement has produced an item that may be potentially exploitable on a commercial basis within Patent Rights and Technology Rights, it shall notify Sponsor. Within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notification, Sponsor shall decide whether it wishes to exercise its option for that item. Until an item within Patent Rights and Technology Rights, such as an invention disclosure, patent, patent application, or identifiable piece of unpatented technology has been presented as set forth above, and Sponsor has had its opportunity to decide whether to exercise its option, University shall not offer these rights to any third party.

5. In the event Sponsor elects to exercise its option as to any item, in accordance with the procedures detailed above, it shall be obligated to pay all Patent Expenses for such item. This shall include the cost of any prior activities investigating patentability before exercise of the option such as search and opinion for patentability that may have been performed by University or person employed by University for that purpose. It is contemplated that, in the majority of instances, Sponsor will be asked to determine whether it will exercise its option prior to the filing of the first patent application.

6. Sponsor may exercise its option on Patent Rights and Technology Rights by informing The University of Texas System Patent Office, 201 West Seventh Street, Austin, Texas 78701, (512) 471-7565, of the identity of the item within Patent Rights and Technology Rights and by providing a written statement of its intention to develop or cause to be developed, as provided for in the Agreement, the item, i.e., invention, technology, or software, for public use as soon as practicable, consistent with sound and reasonable business practices and judgment.

7. Any license of Patent Rights and Technology Rights granted to Sponsor, as provided herein, shall include at least the following terms and conditions:

(a) payment to University of a ten percent (10%) running royalty on gross income derived by Sponsor from the license;

(b) the right of Sponsor to grant sublicenses;

(c) a commitment by Sponsor and any sublicensee to exert its best efforts to introduce or cause to be introduced the licensed invention and technology into public use as rapidly as practicable. In the case of licensing, a one-year (1) period is considered reasonable. For actual manufacturing or selling of a physical product, three (3) years is considered reasonable. In the event Sponsor does not achieve these goals, its license shall terminate upon written notice by University;

(d) a term that does not exceed any limits imposed by law;

(e) retention by the University of the complete royalty-free right to use any Patent Rights and Technology Rights, including any licensed inventions, technology, or software for teaching, research, or other educational purposes; and

(f) reservation of the rights of the Government of the United States of America, as set forth in Public Law 96-517, if applicable.

8. University grants Sponsor a fully paid-up, non-exclusive license, under any copyright that University may hold, to make a reasonable number of copies for its needs, including derivative works thereof, from any written report prepared and delivered to Sponsor in accordance with this Agreement.

9. In the event Sponsor does not exercise its option to obtain a worldwide, royalty-bearing exclusive license as described in Paragraph 4 or such license is terminated as provided for in Paragraph 7(c) of this Attachment B, University agrees to pay to Sponsor ten percent (10%) of any and all amounts it receives from commercial exploitation by it, directly or indirectly, or through any license or assignment of its rights hereunder or otherwise. Sponsor is not obligated to pay any Patent Expenses in the event of non-exercise, and Sponsor also expressly agrees that it is not entitled to any license rights whatsoever, other than as set forth in Paragraph 8 above.

2. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston (U. T. Medical School - Galveston): Recommendation to Specify the Holder of the Jennie Sealy Smith Chair in Obstetrics and Gynecology and Proposed Appointment Thereto Effective August 9, 1984.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Levin, U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston, to: (a) specify that the Jennie Sealy Smith Chair in Obstetrics and Gynecology is to be held by the individual appointed as Chairman of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology with the term of appointment to be concurrent with the tenure of the appointee as Chairman; and (b) appoint William J. McGanity, M.D., as first holder of the Jennie Sealy Smith Chair in Obstetrics and Gynecology effective August 9, 1984.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The letter of notification of the grant award from The Sealy & Smith Foundation, dated April 14, 1983, stated that designation of the Chair was to be made by the administration. President Levin recommended the establishment of the Jennie Sealy Smith Chair in Obstetrics and Gynecology at the December 8, 1983 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents. He is now recommending that the Chair be held by the individual occupying the position of Chairman of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.

The nominee was appointed Professor, with tenure, and Chairman, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, in 1960 and has proved to be an extremely effective teacher and administrator. His national reputation is characterized by his chairmanship of the Social Services Advisory Council of the Texas Department of Public Welfare and his membership on the U. S. Department of Agriculture National Advisory Council on Maternal, Infant and Fetal Nutrition. He served as a delegate to the White House Conference on Nutrition and Health in 1969.

3. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston (U. T. Medical School - Galveston): Recommendation to Name Historical, Scientific, and Medical Collections in the Moody Medical Library the Truman G. Blocker, Jr. History of Medicine Collections.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Levin's recommendation to name the historical, scientific, and medical collections located at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston Moody Medical Library the Truman G. Blocker, Jr. History of Medicine Collections.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Truman G. Blocker, Jr., M.D., died May 17, 1984. Dr. Blocker worked enthusiastically until his death to further the quality and breadth of the historical and medical collections at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston. The medical collections are

being named in memory of Dr. Truman G. Blocker, Jr. to honor and recognize his past services as staff physician and faculty member, Director of the Department of Plastic Surgery, President and President Emeritus of the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston. An agenda item recommending acceptance of a transfer of funds to support the collections is included in the Land and Investment Committee agenda on Page L&I 63, Item 76.

4. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Recommendation for Approval to Implement a Late Registration Fee Effective Fall Semester 1984 (Catalog Change).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Levin's recommendation that the U. T. Board of Regents approve implementation of a \$25.00 late registration fee at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston to be effective with the Fall Semester 1984.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The late registration fee would be added to each fee payment received after the established due date. This date generally coincides with the last working day before the first day of classes of the school in which the student is enrolled.

This fee would help offset additional costs to the institution, such as additional record keeping and follow-up correspondence, when an individual does not pay registration fees in a timely manner.

Upon Regental approval, the next appropriate catalog published will be amended to reflect this action.

5. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Development Board - Proposed Nominee Thereto (NO PUBLICITY UNTIL ACCEPTANCE IS RECEIVED).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Levin's recommendation to increase the membership from 40 to 45 on the Development Board at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston and to approve the nomination of Mrs. Ann Barber Brinkerhoff, a civic leader, Houston, Texas, for a three-year term to expire in 1987.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The nomination of Mrs. Brinkerhoff and the creation of four vacancies on the Development Board will increase the membership from 40 to 45.

In accordance with usual procedures, no publicity will be given to this nomination until an acceptance is received and reported for the record at a subsequent meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents.

6. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Development Board - Proposed Nominee Thereto (NO PUBLICITY UNTIL ACCEPTANCE IS RECEIVED).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Bulger's recommendation for approval of the nomination of Mr. Kenneth M. Johnson, President and General Manager of KTRK-TV, Houston, Texas, to the Development Board at the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston for a one-year term to expire in 1985.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The nomination of Mr. Johnson is to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Joseph S. Cullinan II who passed away recently.

In accordance with usual procedures, no publicity will be given to this nomination until an acceptance is received and reported for the record at a subsequent meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents.

7. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Recommendation for Approval of the Proposed Amended and Restated Affiliation Agreement with the Trustees of the Hermann Hospital Estate, Houston, Texas.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Bulger that approval be given to the Amended and Restated Affiliation Agreement set out on Pages HAC 33 - 45 by and between the U. T. Board of Regents and the Trustees of the Hermann Hospital Estate, Houston, Texas. This agreement is for the benefit of the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston and Hermann Hospital. It replaces the Affiliation Agreement entered into by the parties in 1968. This non-standard agreement has been approved by the Office of General Counsel and will become effective when executed by appropriate officials of The University of Texas System and the Hermann Hospital Estate.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The original Affiliation Agreement was executed in 1968, prior to the actual implementation of the University medical school and Health Science Center. Although changes in the Amended and Restated Affiliation Agreement are primarily matters of form necessary to accommodate changes in operations since 1968, the new agreement also: 1) makes the University solely responsible for the appointment and recruitment of house staff members; 2) establishes a Joint Conference Committee, comprised of members of the U. T. Board of Regents and Trustees of the Hermann Hospital Estate, which will adjudicate any conflicts or consider matters of mutual interest; 3) establishes a Joint Institutional Planning Committee, comprised of administrators of the two institutions, which coordinates communication and program evaluation; and 4) provides for an Annual Joint Agreement which will be the instrument for accountability of shared facilities and services.

AMENDED AND RESTATED
AFFILIATION AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
 X
COUNTY OF HARRIS X

This AMENDED AND RESTATED AFFILIATION AGREEMENT ("this Agreement") made and entered into effective as of the _____ day of _____, 1984, by and between the TRUSTEES OF THE HERMANN HOSPITAL ESTATE, a charitable trust created under the Will of George H. Hermann, deceased (hereinafter referred to as "Hospital"), and the BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM, an agency of the State of Texas (hereinafter referred to as "University"),

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Hospital and University entered into and executed that certain Affiliation Agreement dated January 1, 1968 (the "Original Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, Hospital and University desire to amend and restate the Original Agreement by this Agreement which will, effective as of the date hereof, supercede and replace the Original Agreement as the formal instrument of affiliation and which has the following primary objectives:

- A. It shall set forth a clear pattern for cooperation in accomplishing the common objectives of the Hospital and University. These common objectives to include:
 - 1. Excellence in patient care;
 - 2. Education of health professional personnel at all levels;
 - 3. Clinical research;
 - 4. Community services.
- B. It shall be an instrument for furthering mutual understanding;
- C. It shall be a means for fostering equitable administration of programs of mutual interest; and

WHEREAS, in order to assure achievement of the objectives of this Agreement, the following items of major importance have been considered:

1. Faculty and Hermann Hospital staff appointments,
2. House staff appointments and responsibilities,
3. Availability of patients for teaching,
4. Students' responsibilities and facilities,
5. Joint responsibilities for research,
6. Sharing of common facilities and services,
7. Financial considerations, and
8. Organization for effective communication;

and

WHEREAS, Hospital and University stipulate and agree that the most important consideration of content for a successful relationship is the understanding and sincerity of both Hospital and University in the recognition of the interdependence of their shared goals of quality patient care, excellent teaching programs, productive research and community services; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of Texas authorized a four-year supported medical school be established in Houston under the administration of The University of Texas System, and that Hermann Hospital, a private, nonprofit hospital, be utilized as its main teaching hospital in Houston, and that Hospital will assist the University by making the clinical and other physical facilities of Hermann Hospital available to the University including The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston ("UTHSCH").

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and in further consideration of the premises hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto agree to the following provisions:

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. That this agreement is between the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and the Trustees of the Hermann Hospital Estate, and that any alterations

or future provisions shall likewise be negotiated through the respective governing bodies.

- B. That Hospital and University shall retain all jurisdictional powers incident to separate ownership and that nothing in this Agreement, or its effectuation, shall be construed to confer "public hospital" (as that term is used at law) status upon Hermann Hospital.
- C. That Hospital agrees to provide for the operation and maintenance of a fully accredited hospital for patient care, teaching, research and community services integrated with the medical and, where appropriate, the other health professional educational programs of the University.
- D. That Hospital will operate Hermann Hospital in a manner and with standards consistent with the highest quality of those of leading university-affiliated hospitals in the United States.
- E. That Hospital shall retain final jurisdiction over the admission of patients to Hermann Hospital, including assignment of beds therein, but shall consult with University in the formulation of policies affecting teaching and research.
- F. That the provision of this Agreement and the By-Laws of Hermann Hospital Medical Staff shall be in agreement.
- G. That University will establish and conduct research activities and fully accredited educational programs.
- H. That University shall assume the responsibility for further development of clinical and basic research.
- I. That this Agreement shall be for a term of thirty (30) years from and after January 1, 1968, and may be terminated at any time upon mutual consent of the parties hereto. A period of at least three (3) years shall, however, be allowed to effect any such termination. It is understood that this Agreement may be

amended in writing to include such provisions as the parties may agree upon and may be renewed for an additional term of years upon such terms and conditions as the parties may agree.

II. MAJOR SPECIFIC CONSIDERATIONS

The means by which Hospital and University seek to accomplish their long-range goals are the programs in which they engage, either separately or jointly. The presence and activity of each organization are influences upon the efforts of the other. Since each has the capacity to limit or to enhance the success of the other, the following major areas for specific consideration are enumerated in this Agreement to minimize potential sources of conflict which may arise from the affiliation between Hospital and University.

A. Faculty and Hospital Staff Appointments

After the effective date of this Agreement, Hospital, in consultation with University, will give due consideration to the academic interests and qualifications of all new medical staff applicants prior to medical staff appointment.

Within Hermann Hospital where undergraduate medical students receive instructions, the staff involved in the teaching programs will be members of the faculty of the University. All members of the medical staff of those specific services selected for the teaching endeavor will be encouraged to seek academic appointment, for it is understood and agreed that ultimately the teaching staff of the University and the medical staff of Hermann Hospital shall be one and the same and the only medical staff of Hermann Hospital.

In consideration of the foregoing, the following specific conditions are agreed to:

1. That University academic appointments for the performance of service will be of three basic types:
 - a. Clinical and voluntary - no financial remuneration for teaching.
 - b. Part-time - compensation by University for specifically designated teaching services which are time-consuming.
 - c. Full-time - full compensation from University subject to policies of University.
2. Within the services selected by the University for its teaching programs, University will assume responsibility for the quality of care delivered by physicians in Hermann Hospital.
3. Hospital shall appoint, after consultation with University, the chiefs of departments, services, or divisions involved in the teaching programs. The parties also agree that:
 - a. Appointments to the medical staff shall be made annually by Hospital after receipt of the recommendation of the chairman of the applicable departments as ratified by the Dean of the School of Medicine (the "Medical School") of UTHSCH.
 - b. Hospital shall appoint as chiefs of departments, services or divisions, the corresponding chairmen or chief officers of departments or divisions of the Medical School upon nomination of University. Prior to nomination, University shall consult with Hospital.
 - c. The Medical School will furnish a sufficient number of qualified physicians to adequately direct and supervise professional medical services to all inpatients and outpatients of

the Hermann Hospital, including the emergency department. It is agreed that total professional care shall be specified by the faculty of the Medical School and the staff shall be closed.

B. House Staff Appointments and Responsibilities

Although the house staff members have both a legal and moral responsibility to Hospital, the responsibility for the appointment and recruitment of house staff members shall be that of University. In consideration of the foregoing, the following specific conditions are agreed to:

1. In all services in which teaching programs are being conducted by the University, vigorous recruitment will be conducted by the faculty to assure filling of available positions with highly qualified candidates.
2. The Dean of the Medical School or his designee will supervise the medical educational activities of the University at Hermann Hospital.

C. Availability of Patients for Teaching

All patients in Hermann Hospital shall be available for purposes of teaching. Exceptions may be made at the discretion of the admitting physician or the patient, with the concurrence of the chief of service. No member of the medical staff shall be granted exception from teaching for more than ten percent (10%) of his patients admitted to Hermann Hospital in any twelve-month period.

D. Medical Student Responsibilities and Facilities

1. Medical students will be responsibly involved, under supervision, in the management and care of patients. This will be accomplished through the students' participation with the medical care team consisting of the intern, the resident, and the

faculty staff physician. These individuals will function as an organized staff, responsible for the patients' care.

2. In recognition of the fact that a university teaching hospital requires considerably more space for the educational programs of the medical students and house staff, Hospital agrees to provide such space and that in all new construction and modernization programs it will give consideration to the following requirements:
 - a. Charting areas of sufficient size to accommodate the students, house staff, staff physicians and nurses.
 - b. Provisions for conference-demonstration rooms for teaching programs on each large patient floor area of the hospital building.
 - c. A centralized student laboratory in each building of the hospital complex for use of students in performance of simple laboratory tests.
 - d. Larger patient room facilities to allow sufficient room for students and staff to observe and to make bedside rounds.
 - e. Sleeping-in facilities for students while on night call on such services as obstetrics and the emergency department.
 - f. Special treatment room on each floor to demonstrate special procedures to students.
- E. Joint Responsibilities for Research

University will assume the responsibility for further development of clinical and basic science research. Such research may involve therapeutic trials, clinical studies, laboratory studies, and studies involving the administration and organization

of the health services of Hermann Hospital and the community. Research projects must be approved by the UTHSCH committee, including Hospital representatives, for the protection of human subjects.

F. Financial Considerations of Shared Facilities, Equipment, Services and Teaching Costs

1. University, in recognition of Hospital's essentiality to the teaching programs of the University, agrees to accept important responsibilities for the care of patients. Hospital, in its traditional role of public service, recognizes that the educational programs contribute materially to the quality of medical care. Although it is recognized that the contributions of each provide a general balance, certain undertakings of Hospital and/or of University, singly or jointly, by virtue of this Agreement, may alter this general balance and require specific accounting of the financial considerations.

a. It is recognized that in the pursuit of common goals, Hospital and University may achieve economies by providing for shared facilities, equipment, and/or services. Effort will be made to provide for common facilities, equipment and services that are required by both Hospital and University when to do so is desirable by both parties to avoid expensive and unnecessary duplication. Such common services may be operated by either University or Hospital but will be shared by both. These may include heating, telephones, post office, laundry, food, computer, parking, specialized diagnostic procedures, etc. Highly specialized, expensive and infrequently used

therapeutic and laboratory procedures required for clinical care may be obtained from the University rather than establishing such services separately in Hermann Hospital.

- b. It is recognized that there are costs incurred by Hospital in providing a primary teaching hospital for the undergraduate programs for the University.
- c. In pursuit of the mutual objective of clinical research, there may be research projects jointly sponsored by Hospital and University.

2. In consideration of the foregoing, the following specific financial considerations are agreed to:

- a. Hospital shall bear costs for supporting and maintaining a complete staff of interns, residents, and other personnel. In instances where University or Hospital may be able to obtain funds applicable to training programs in Hermann Hospital of interns, residents, fellows, and other personnel, such funds designated for salaries will be used for support of such personnel.
- b. University shall pay all costs incurred in the operation of the undergraduate educational programs.
- c. In jointly sponsored facilities, equipment, services, and/or research projects, there shall be a definite agreement as to the extent of the responsibility of each party in funding, ownership, administration, and liability.

3. Annual Joint Agreement

The instrument for mutual accountability of the shared facilities, equipment, services, research

projects, teaching costs, and other relevant financial considerations shall be the Annual Joint Agreement.

a. Such Annual Joint Agreement shall consider all service provided by the parties to each other which would be provided separately if no common facilities and services were shared. Specifically, it shall consider the following:

(i) The total number of interns, residents, fellows, and other personnel to be funded by Hospital for the next house staff academic year and the salary and fringe benefits for each level.

(ii) The costs of hospital-based undergraduate teaching programs to be paid by University.

(iii) The costs of shared facilities, equipment, services and research projects and the proportions of these costs allocated to Hospital and University, respectively.

b. There shall be an annual review conducted jointly of the amounts and sources of all funds exchanged between the parties to carry out any final settlement of the preceding calendar year accounting period.

G. Organization for Effective Communication

1. There shall be established a Joint Conference Committee composed of an equal number of Trustees of Hospital and Regents of the University. The ex officio members of such Joint Conference Committee shall be the Executive Director of

Hermann Hospital, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs of University, President of UTHSCH, and such other representatives of each institution who may be added from time to time. All matters of joint concern may be considered by the Joint Conference Committee, which shall make recommendations to Hospital and University. Each Annual Joint Agreement shall be subject to prior approval of the Joint Conference Committee. The Joint Conference Committee shall be informed of high level appointments and shall adjudicate any issues of conflict or mutual interest referred to it by its members.

2. There shall be established a Joint Institutional Planning Committee composed of the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, and Chief Financial Officer of Hermann Hospital; the President and the Chief Financial Officer of UTHSCH and the Dean of the Medical School; and other members of the staff of either Hermann Hospital or UTHSCH who may be designated by either Hospital or University to serve on the Joint Institutional Planning Committee in connection with its accomplishing its major objectives. The Joint Institutional Planning Committee will meet at least once each month during the remaining term of this Agreement and will address a number of areas including:
 - a. Issues affecting both institutions which need the attention of senior management.
 - b. Current program evaluation and assessment of the feasibility of new programs which are being considered by either institution;

- c. Interinstitutional communication through early or timely discussion of potential areas of conflict.

The Joint Institutional Planning Committee will keep the Joint Conference Committee informed of its deliberations.

3. Within Hermann Hospital, there shall be established a Medical Board composed of the chiefs of the major clinical departments (who are also chairmen of the respective departments in the Medical School), the Executive Director of Hospital, and three (3) members of the voluntary or part-time medical staff of Hermann Hospital elected annually by the voluntary medical staff. Such Medical Board will function as the Executive Committee of the medical staff, will constitute the advisory medical staff board of Hermann Hospital, and will recommend and advise on all matters related to patient care and medical staff appointments.

III. FURTHER PROVISIONS

Subject to the limitations imposed by the constitution and statutes of the State of Texas and the regental rules, in the case of University, and by the terms of the Will of George H. Hermann, deceased, governing the charitable trust created thereunder and the various declaratory judgments pertaining to such charitable trust in the case of Hospital, and in line with their cooperative efforts and consistent with sound business practices, the University and Hospital shall endeavor to carry out their fundamental objectives in order to serve a single public purpose -- the improvement of people's health.

All persons executing this Agreement in a fiduciary capacity act solely in such capacity, and no such person shall be liable or responsible under or in connection with this Agreement in any other capacity whatsoever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement effective as of the day and year first above written.

HERMANN HOSPITAL ESTATE

ATTEST:

Secretary

By _____
Chairman, Board of Trustees

Trustee

Trustee

Trustee

Trustee

Trustee

Trustee

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

President, The University of Texas
Health Science Center at Houston

ATTEST:

Charles B. Mathews

Office of the Chancellor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

M. Lynn Taylor

General Counsel's office
The University of
Texas System

Chairman, Board of Regents

8. U. T. Cancer Center: Proposed Appointment to the D. B. Lane Cancer Research Fund Professorship for Leukemia Research Effective September 1, 1984.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President LeMaistre to appoint Robert A. Newman, Ph.D., as the first holder of the D. B. Lane Cancer Research Fund Professorship for Leukemia Research, U. T. Cancer Center, effective September 1, 1984.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The nominee received his Ph.D. in pharmacology and toxicology from the University of Connecticut in 1975. He is presently Associate Director for Laboratory Sciences and Director of the Biochemical Pharmacology Laboratory at the Vermont Regional Cancer Center, and is also Associate Professor in the Departments of Pharmacology and Medicine at the University of Vermont College of Medicine. He has accepted a tenured position as Associate Professor of Pharmacology in the Department of Chemotherapy Research, U. T. Cancer Center, effective September 1, 1984.

The D. B. Lane Cancer Research Fund Professorship for Leukemia Research was established by the U. T. Board of Regents at the November 30 - December 1, 1978 meeting.

9. U. T. Cancer Center: Proposed Appointment to The Kenneth D. Muller Professorship in Tumor Genetics Effective September 1, 1984.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President LeMaistre to appoint Michael J. Siciliano, Ph.D., as the first holder of The Kenneth D. Muller Professorship in Tumor Genetics, U. T. Cancer Center, effective September 1, 1984, and contingent upon approval of the establishment of the professorship as proposed on Page L&I 66, Item 82.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The nominee joined the U. T. Cancer Center staff in 1970 as a post-doctoral student after having taught several years at Long Island University and having worked as a Field Biologist for the Environmental Research Center at Sterling Forest in association with New York University Medical School. In 1972, he was appointed to the faculty of the U. T. Cancer Center as an Assistant Biologist and Assistant Professor of Biology. He is an internationally respected geneticist who has made a significant contribution to the field of isoenzyme biochemistry and in the relationship of genetics to cancer.

10. U. T. Cancer Center: Proposed Appointment to the Ruth and Walter Sterling Professorship Effective September 1, 1984.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation by President LeMaistre to appoint Thomas J. Slaga, Ph.D., as the first holder of the Ruth and Walter Sterling Professorship, U. T. Cancer Center, effective September 1, 1984.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The nominee joined the U. T. Cancer Center in September 1982, as Biochemist and Professor of Biochemistry, and Director of the Research Division of the Science Park at Smithville, Texas. He received the Ph.D. in Physiology-Biophysics from The University of Arkansas Medical Center in 1969, and did post-doctoral work at the McArdle Laboratory for Cancer Research at The University of Wisconsin. Prior to joining the U. T. Cancer Center staff, he served as a Group Leader and Senior Staff member in the Biology Division of the Oak Ridge National Laboratory in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. He is well recognized as an authority in the study of chemical carcinogenesis and is one of the foremost experts in the world in the analysis of the sequential events and alterations that result in the appearance of cancer.

The Ruth and Walter Sterling Professorship was established by the U. T. Board of Regents at the February 11-12, 1982 meeting.

11. U. T. Cancer Center: Proposed Affiliation Agreement with the Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, Texas.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President LeMaistre's recommendation that approval be given to the Affiliation Agreement set out on Pages HAC 48 - 49 by and between the U. T. Cancer Center and the Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, Texas. The proposed agreement has been executed by appropriate officials to become effective upon approval by the U. T. Board of Regents.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This affiliation agreement, prepared by the Baylor College of Medicine, will formalize the relationship between the two institutions which has involved a number of shared activities, mostly of an educational nature, including the training of a number of Baylor residents who rotate through some of the clinical departments at the U. T. Cancer Center.

AFFILIATION AGREEMENT

THE AGREEMENT, made as of the _____ day of _____, 1984 by and between THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM CANCER CENTER M.D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL AND TUMOR INSTITUTE ("Anderson"), a component institution of the University of Texas System ("System"), and the BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE, One Baylor Plaza, Texas Medical Center, Houston, Texas ("Baylor"),

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, both Anderson and Baylor operate facilities located in the Texas Medical Center, Houston, Texas, and each provides major academic programs with respect to health care; and

WHEREAS, the academic programs of Anderson and Baylor have as their general common objectives:

- (1) the education and training of students and resident physicians,
- (2) the continuing education of physicians and allied health personnel, and
- (3) the advancement of medical knowledge and patient care through clinical investigation and basic science research;

WHEREAS, Anderson and Baylor each desires to further their common objectives and to benefit from a closer working relationship with the other, and each desires to establish and implement from time to time one or more academic programs of a cooperative nature that will involve faculty and personnel of Anderson and Baylor:

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the benefits derived and to be derived from the one or more programs established, Anderson and Baylor mutually agree that such programs shall be covered by and subject to the following terms and conditions:

(1) Individual programs shall be reduced to written agreements and executed by the duly authorized representatives of Anderson and Baylor.

(2) All notices under this Agreement shall be provided to the party to be notified in writing either by actual delivery or by registered mail.

(3) This Agreement may not be assigned.

(4) This Agreement shall become effective upon approval by the Board of Regents of the System and by the Board of Trustees of Baylor.

(5) This Agreement shall continue in effect for an initial term ending one year after the date of execution thereof, and after such initial term from year to year unless one party shall have given one hundred eighty (180) days prior written notice to the other party of intention to terminate this Agreement.

EXECUTED BY ANDERSON AND BAYLOR on the day and year first above written, in several duplicate copies, each of which for all purposes shall be deemed as original.

BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE

By William T. Butler
President
William T. Butler, M.D.

By _____
Chairman, Board of Trustees
Baylor College of Medicine

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM CANCER
CENTER M.D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL AND
TUMOR INSTITUTE

By Charles A. LeMaistre M.D.
President
Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.

By E. W. Allen
Office of the Chancellor
The University of Texas System

FORM APPROVED:

By M. Lynn Taylor
Office of General Counsel
The University of Texas System

By _____
Chairman, Board of Regents
The University of Texas System

Buildings and Grounds Committee

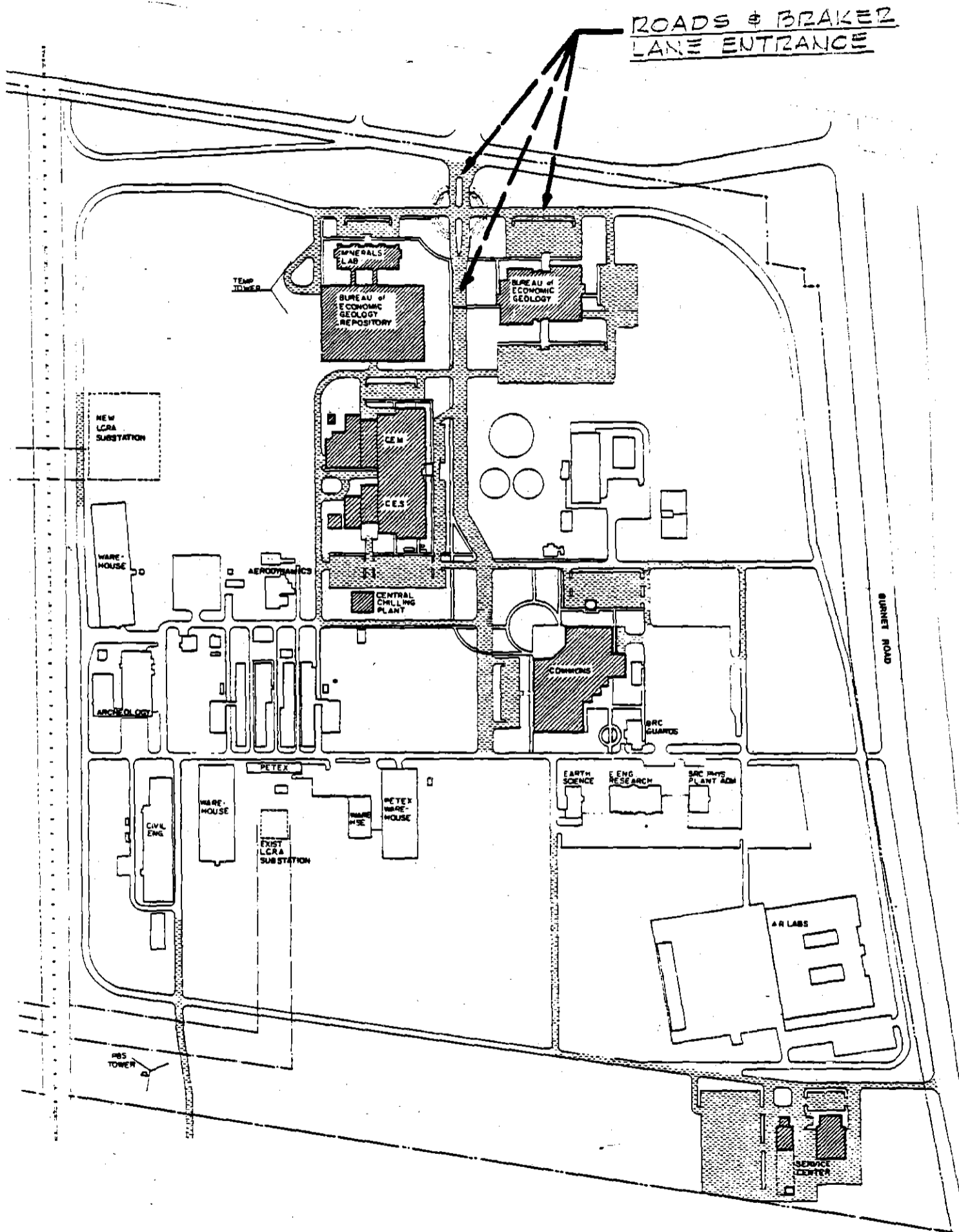
BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE
Committee Chairman Hay

Date: August 9, 1984
Time: Following the meeting of the Health Affairs Committee
Place: Regents' Meeting Room, Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall

	<u>Page</u> <u>B&G</u>
<u>PART I: AGENDA ITEMS FOR ACTION</u>	
1. U. T. Austin - Balcones Research Center - Initial Phase Development - Roads and Braker Lane Entrance: Request for Project Authorization; Completion of Final Plans by U. T. Austin Administration or Contract Services; Authorization to Advertise for Bids and for the Executive Committee to Award Contract; and Appropriation Therefor	3
2. U. T. Austin - Expansion of Physical Plant Facilities Phase I (Project No. 102-454): Presentation of Preliminary Plans; Request for Authorization to Prepare Final Plans; and Additional Appropriation Therefor	4
3. U. T. Permian Basin - Request to Waive Underground Easement Policy and to Grant Easement to Texas Electric Service Company, Odessa, Texas, for Electric Transmission Line to PETEX Building	5
4. U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas - Renovation of Locke Medical Building, Phase II (Project No. 303-476): Approval of Preliminary Plans and Revised Cost Estimate; Submission to Coordinating Board; Authorization for Final Plans; Subject to Coordinating Board Approval, Authorization to Advertise for Bids; Executive Committee Award of Contracts and Additional Appropriation Therefor	9
5. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston (U. T. Dental Branch - Houston) - Facilities Improvements for the Dental Branch Building and Dental Science Institute (Project No. 701-393): Request for Approval of Final Plans	10
6. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio (U. T. Medical School - San Antonio) - Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Center: Request for Project Authorization; Completion of Final Plans by U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio Administration or Contract Services; Subject to the Sale of Revenue Bonds and All Agency Approvals, Request for Authorization to Advertise for Bids and for the Executive Committee to Award All Contracts for the Project	10

7. U. T. Cancer Center - Modification and Renovation of M. D. Anderson Hospital: Request for Project Authorization and Appropriation Therefor 12
8. U. T. Cancer Center - Parking Facility: Request for Project Authorization; Appointment of Project Engineer to Prepare Site Analysis, Preliminary Plans and Cost Estimate; and Appropriation Therefor 12
9. U. T. Cancer Center - Rotary International House (Project No. 703-534): Request for Project Authorization; Appointment of Project Architect to Prepare Preliminary Plans; and Appropriation Therefor 14

U. T. AUSTIN BALCONES RESEARCH CENTER EAST TRACT



PART I: AGENDA ITEMS FOR ACTION

1. U. T. Austin - Balcones Research Center - Initial Phase Development - Roads and Braker Lane Entrance: Request for Project Authorization; Completion of Final Plans by U. T. Austin Administration or Contract Services; Authorization to Advertise for Bids and for the Executive Committee to Award Contract; and Appropriation Therefor.--

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendations of President Flawn that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Authorize a project on the East Tract of Balcones Research Center, U. T. Austin, to rebuild portions of existing roads, provide final pavement of new roads, and provide an identifiable entrance at Braker Lane at an estimated total project cost of \$530,000
- b. Authorize completion of plans and specifications and advertisement for bids by U. T. Austin Administration or through contract services, as required
- c. Authorize the Executive Committee to award a construction contract within the authorized project cost
- d. Appropriate \$530,000 for total project funding by the transfer of that amount of Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds from Project No. 102-525B, Balcones Research Center - Bureau of Economic Geology Repository and Mineral Studies Laboratory

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

As part of the Initial Phase Development of the East Tract of Balcones Research Center, new roads have been constructed and a new entrance is planned at Braker Lane. The final application of hot mix asphaltic concrete was omitted on some roads because of possible damage by heavy construction traffic. Portions of the permanent road system were constructed in 1942 with inadequate base and pavement, and have deteriorated because of heavy construction traffic. Included within the development plan is a project to rebuild certain portions of the existing roads and provide the final pavement for the new roads, as well as to provide an identifiable entrance at Braker Lane. The installation of several traffic control kiosks is also included within this plan.

Funding for this project can be provided by reduction of the previously approved total project cost budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology Repository and Mineral Studies Laboratory (Project No. 102-525B). The favorable bids received on steel shelving for the Repository have left residual funds in that budget equal to what is needed for this project.

2. U. T. Austin - Expansion of Physical Plant Facilities Phase I (Project No. 102-454): Presentation of Preliminary Plans; Request for Authorization to Prepare Final Plans; and Additional Appropriation Therefor.--

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendations of President Flawn that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Approve the preliminary plans and specifications for Expansion of Physical Plant Facilities Phase I at U. T. Austin at an estimated total project cost of \$12,500,000
- b. Authorize the Project Architect to prepare final plans and specifications to be presented to the U. T. Board of Regents for consideration at a future meeting
- c. Appropriate \$442,000 from Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds for fees and related project expenses through completion of final plans. Previous appropriations have been \$128,000 from Pooled Interest on Bond Proceeds and other Construction Funds.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

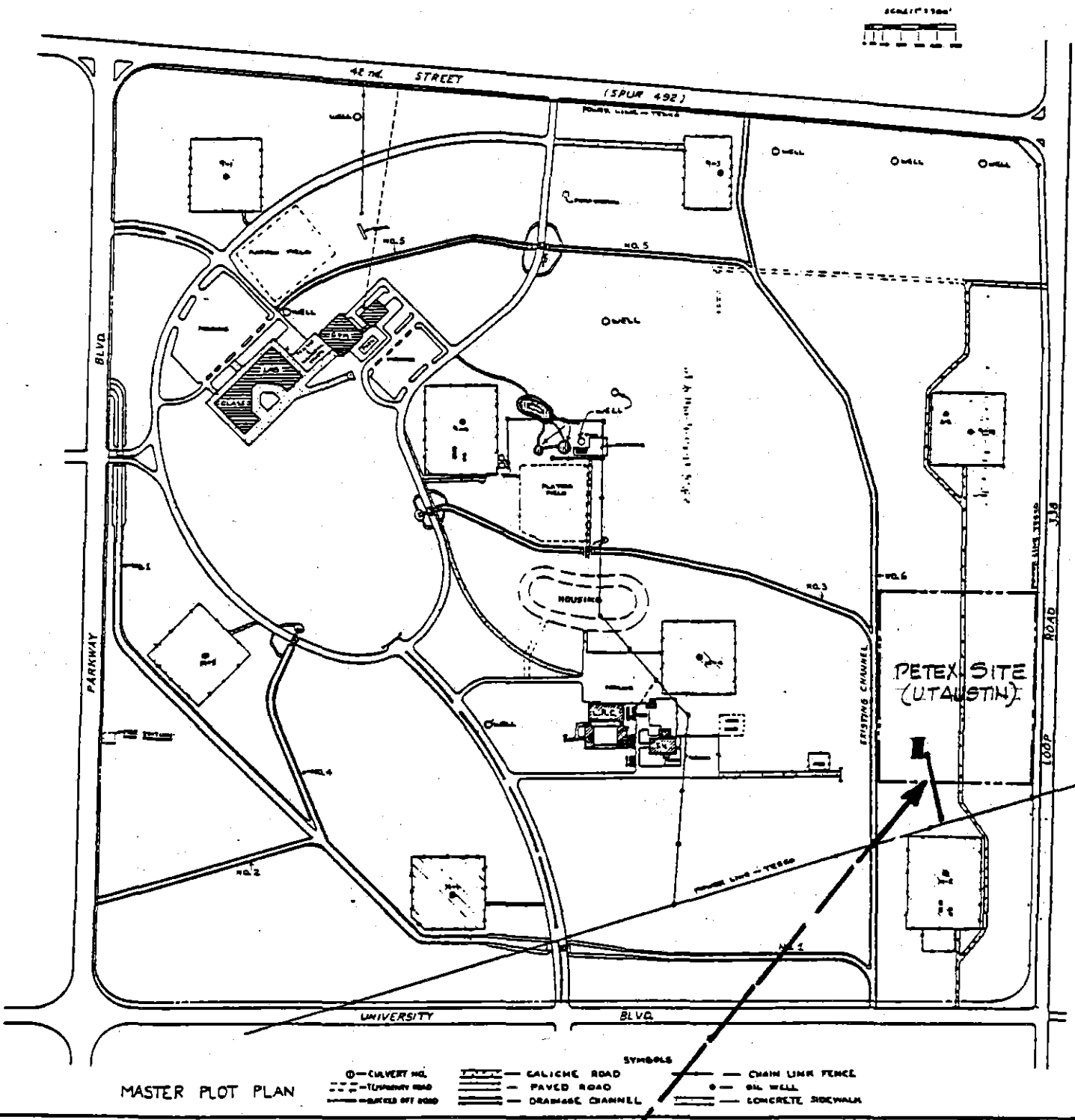
In accordance with authorization of the U. T. Board of Regents on December 3, 1982, preliminary plans and specifications for Expansion of Physical Plant Facilities Phase I at U. T. Austin have been prepared by the Project Architect, Wilson Stoeltje Martin, Inc., Austin, Texas.

The proposed project will provide new Physical Plant Facilities to be constructed on approximately 12.4 acres east of IH-35 between East 26th Street and Manor Road. These facilities include work shops, repair shops, central stores, storage, greenhouses, and offices for several departments of the Physical Plant. Also included are offices for the Director and his staff.

The enclosed structures in this project contain approximately 203,000 gross square feet of floor area. The estimated construction cost is approximately \$11,200,000 (\$9,100,000 for buildings at \$44.83 per gross square foot and \$2,100,000 for sitework), including escalation and contingencies. The average cost is estimated to be \$55.17 per gross square foot. In addition to the enclosed building space, the project includes approximately 36,000 square feet of open covered docks, walks, and bulk storage facilities, and approximately 8,200 square feet of existing facilities on the site that will be retained for use by the Physical Plant.

At its meeting on December 3, 1982, the U. T. Board of Regents received a Project Analysis that indicated a need for approximately 242,000 square feet of facilities on this site and authorized a Phase I project of 217,000 square feet with an additional 25,000 square feet to be constructed later as Phase III. (Phase II will be the renovation and remodeling of the existing Service Building.) The Project Architect and the Director of the Physical Plant have refined the program and have determined that 203,000 square feet of new buildings plus

U. T. PERMIAN BASIN



MASTER PLOT PLAN

- | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| ○ — CULVERT HD. | ▨ — CALICHE ROAD | — — — — — CHAIN LINK FENCE |
| - - - - - TEMPORARY ROAD | ▬ — PAVED ROAD | ○ — OIL WELL |
| — — — — — MARKED OFF ROAD | ▬ — DRAINAGE CHANNEL | ▬ — CONCRETE SIDEWALK |

— — — — — ELEC. UTILITY EASEMENT

the 8,200 square feet of existing facilities will provide all of the required facilities originally programmed for the Phase I and Phase III programs. It was also determined that the Phase III shops could be better integrated as part of the Phase I construction of the entire complex of shops. Thus, the planned Phase I and Phase III total requirement of 242,000 gross square feet is reduced to 211,200 gross square feet and Phase III is eliminated.

3. U. T. Permian Basin - Request to Waive Underground Easement Policy and to Grant Easement to Texas Electric Service Company, Odessa, Texas, for Electric Transmission Line to PETEX Building.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Leach, U. T. Permian Basin, that the underground easement policy be waived and that the U. T. Board of Regents grant an easement to Texas Electric Service Company, Odessa, Texas, for an electric transmission line as set forth on Pages B&G 6 - 8.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Texas Electric Service Company has requested an easement 10 feet in width and 332.4 feet in length for electrical distribution to the site of the U. T. Austin PETEX Building on the campus of U. T. Permian Basin. The transmission line will be overhead for a distance of 187.2 feet to avoid conflict with existing pipeline and drainage easements and 145.2 feet will be underground.

ELECTRICAL EASEMENT AND RIGHT-OF-WAY

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 § KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF ECTOR §

That the BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor"), of Travis County, State of Texas, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and No/100 Dollars (\$10.00) cash and other good and valuable consideration to Grantor (receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged) in hand paid by TEXAS ELECTRIC SERVICE COMPANY of Ector County, Texas, whose address is P. O. Box 3592, Odessa, Texas, 79760 (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee"), does by these presents GRANT and CONVEY unto Grantee, its successors and assigns, a ten-foot easement and right-of-way for overhead and/or underground electric transmission lines over, under, across, and upon the following described lands in Ector County, Texas, to-wit:

Being the southeast quarter of Section 18,
Block 41-2-S, T & P RR Company Survey,
Ector County, Texas.

The centerline of the ten-foot wide easement herein granted is described as follows:

Beginning at a point in an existing electric distribution line, from which point the southeast corner of said Section 18 bears N 74° 54' E, 688.4 feet and S 15° 06' E, 1070.3 feet;

Thence N 26° 30' 42" W, 332.4 feet to ending point, said easement being depicted on Exhibit "A", which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Grantee, or its agents, shall have the right to construct, repair, inspect, maintain, remove, and reconstruct said electrical lines within said easement together with the right of ingress and egress for the purpose of constructing, repairing, inspecting, maintaining, removing, and reconstructing said electrical lines.

Grantee, by the acceptance of this easement, agrees to construct its electrical lines so as not to interfere with Grantor's use of the surface.

Grantee expressly agrees that it will remove from said land all surplus material and will cause said land to be

left as nearly as possible in the condition as it existed prior to the construction of said improvements.

This conveyance is made subject to any and all outstanding easements and leases covering the above-described lands and premises, or any part thereof.

It is agreed that all expenses in the construction and maintenance of said electrical lines shall be at the expense of the Grantee, and if the Grantee finds it needful to remove any improvements now on the above described property such removal and replacing of same shall be wholly at the expense of Grantee.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above-described easement and rights unto said Grantee until said easement shall be abandoned.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused this instrument to be executed, this the _____ day of _____, A.D., 1984.

Attest:

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Arthur H. Dilly
Executive Secretary

By: _____
JON P. NEWTON, Chairman

Approved as to Content:

Approved as to Form:

R.S. Kristoferson
Director
Facilities Construction and
Planning

Linward Shivers
University Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 1984, by Jon P. Newton, Chairman of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System on behalf of said Board.

Notary Public in and for
Travis County, Texas

My commission expires:

EXHIBIT "A"

B&G - 8

STA 0+27 EXISTING GUY

STA 0+00 EXISTING POLE

EXISTING ELECTRIC LINE

17° 30' 16"

SCALE: 1" = 30'

PROPOSED ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION LINE
N 26° 30' 42" W

EXISTING
GETTY OIL CO
ELECTRIC LINE

STA 1+26.5 PROPOSED POLE
NO. 1

STA 1+42.2 PIPELINE

STA 1+45.9 PIPELINE

60.7'

STA 1+87.2 PROPOSED POLE
NO. 2

STA 2+14.2 PROPOSED GUY

PROPOSED UNDERGROUND LINE
N 26° 30' 42" W

CAUTION
2" PVC GAS LINE

1+18'

NOTE CONCRETE PIER
PROTRUDES 6"
FROM BUILDING
USE CAUTION

PETEX
BLDG

STA 3+32.4 END DELINE

JDH

**TEXAS ELECTRIC SERVICE COMPANY PLAT OF 187.2' OF PROPOSED ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION LINE
& 145.2' OF PROPOSED UNDERGROUND LINE IN SEC. 18, BLK. 41, T-2-S, T&P RY. CO. SURVEY,
ECTOR COUNTY, TEXAS - ON UTPB CAMPUS**

Prepared By
S. W. HOWELL ENGINEERING, INC.
Consulting Engineers, Surveyors & Land Planners
GOESSA, TEXAS

MAY 2, 1984

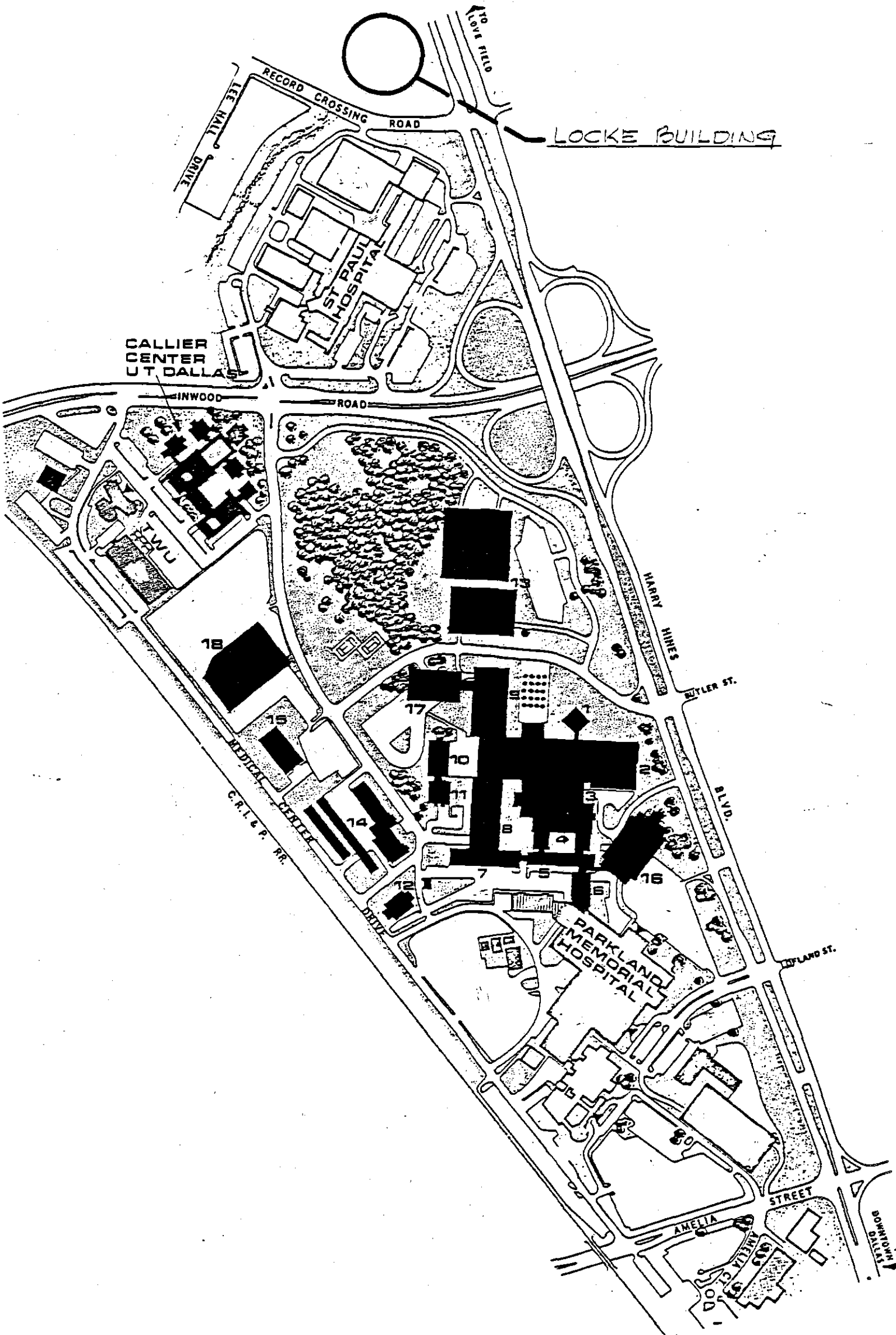
L. COR.
FC 18

S. 15' 00" E

17° 30' 16" S 65° 16'

U.T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT DALLAS

BUILDING INDEX ON BACK



4. U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas - Renovation of Locke Medical Building, Phase II (Project No. 303-476): Approval of Preliminary Plans and Revised Cost Estimate; Submission to Coordinating Board; Authorization for Final Plans; Subject to Coordinating Board Approval, Authorization to Advertise for Bids; Executive Committee Award of Contracts and Additional Appropriation Therefor.--

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendations of President Sprague that the U. T. Board of Regents:

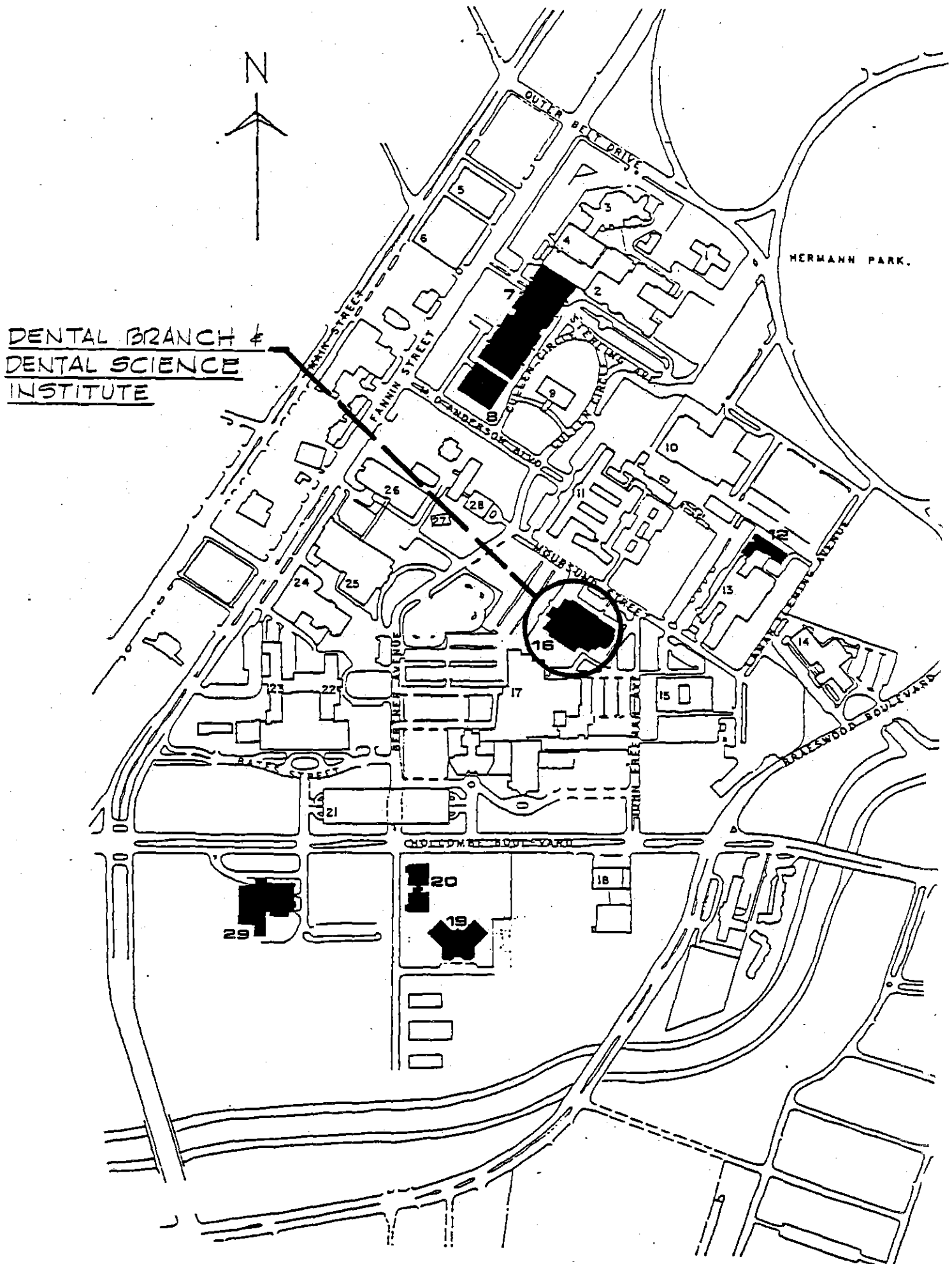
- a. Approve the preliminary plans for the Renovation of Locke Medical Building, Phase II at the U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas
- b. Approve the revised estimated total project cost of \$3,300,000 for the Phase II scope of work
- c. Authorize submission of the project to the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System
- d. Authorize the Project Architect to complete final plans and specifications for review and approval of U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas Administration and the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction
- e. Subject to Coordinating Board approval, authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids
- f. Authorize the Executive Committee to award all contracts within the authorized project cost
- g. Appropriate \$1,162,338 from Unexpended Plant Funds for total project funding. Previous appropriations have been \$2,560,000 from the same source, with approximately \$422,338 expended on Phase I.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

At the meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents on October 24, 1980, authorization was granted for the Renovation of the Locke Medical Building at the U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas at an estimated total project cost of \$3,000,000. Subsequently on December 11, 1981, a construction contract was awarded for Phase I at a total project cost of \$500,000. With the expiration of tenant leases, the remainder of the building is now available for renovation.

Preliminary plans and specifications for Phase II have been completed by the Project Architect, Harper Kemp Clutts & Parker, Dallas, Texas. This work involves substantial replacement of substandard heating, ventilating, air conditioning, and electrical systems and interior renovation of approximately 69,400 gross square feet on seven of the building's nine floors. The estimated construction cost is \$2,755,000 or approximately \$39.69 per square foot. The total project cost estimate for Phase II is \$3,300,000.

U.T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON



- 7. U. T. MEDICAL SCHOOL AT HOUSTON
PHASE II & III
- 8. JOHN FREEMAN BUILDING
- 12. SPEECH AND HEARING INSTITUTE
- 16. U. T. DENTAL BRANCH AT HOUSTON
- 19. U. T. SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH
- 20. GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES
- 29. MAIN BUILDING

5. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston (U. T. Dental Branch - Houston) - Facilities Improvements for the Dental Branch Building and Dental Science Institute (Project No. 701-393): Request for Approval of Final Plans.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Bulger that the U. T. Board of Regents approve the final plans and specifications for the Facilities Improvements for the Dental Branch Building and Dental Science Institute at the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston at an estimated total project cost of \$17,705,000.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

At the February 9, 1984 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents, authorization was given for the preparation of final plans for the Facilities Improvements for the Dental Branch Building and Dental Science Institute at the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston. Subsequently, the Project Architects, MacKie and Kamrath, Houston, Texas, have worked with the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston Administration to develop final plans at an estimated total project cost of \$17,705,000.

The authorized scope of the project includes approximately 128,500 square feet (92,500 square feet of new construction plus 36,000 square feet of remodeled space) at an estimated construction cost of \$13,625,000 or an average cost of \$106.03 per square foot.

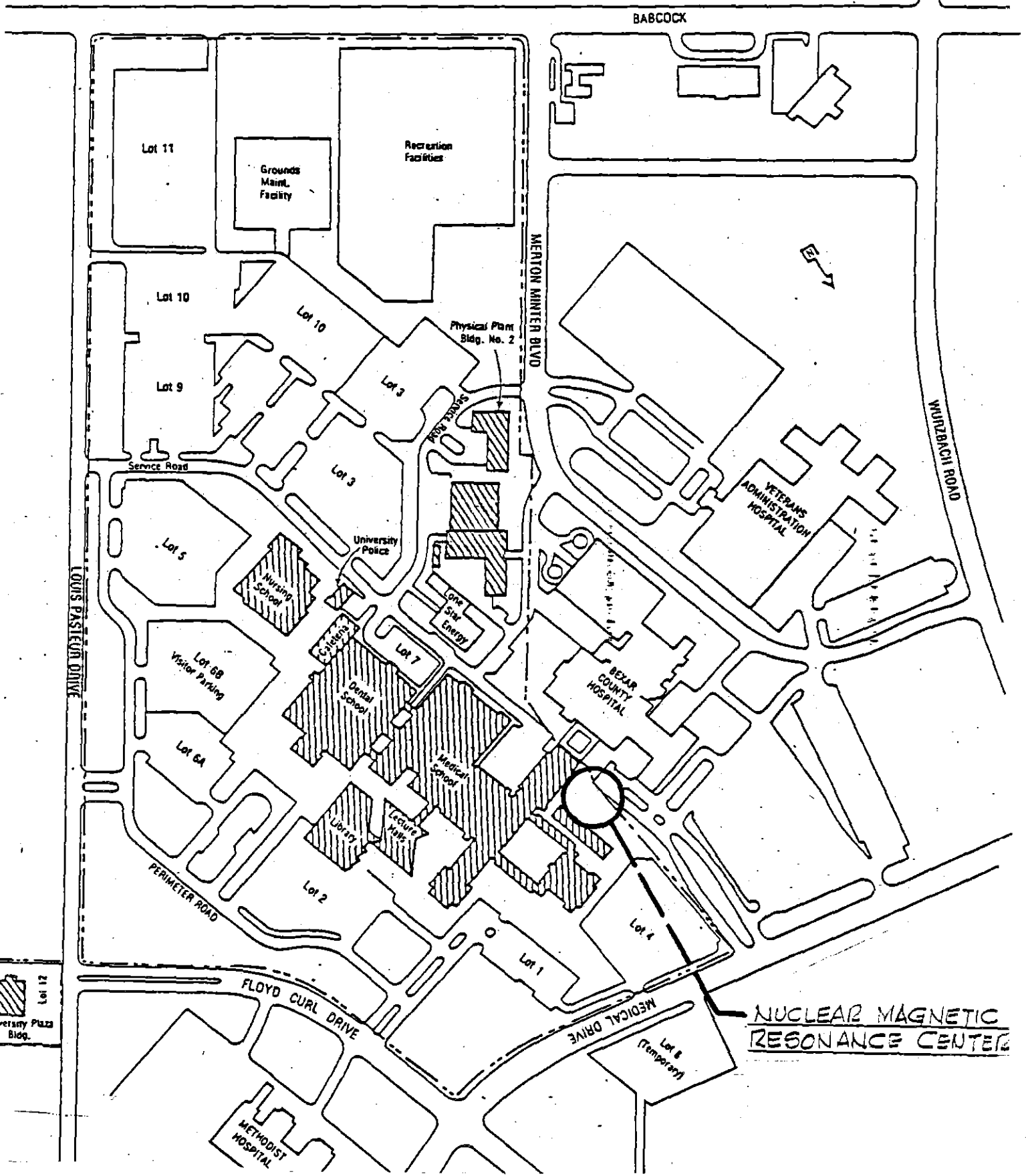
6. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio (U. T. Medical School - San Antonio) - Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Center: Request for Project Authorization; Completion of Final Plans by U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio Administration or Contract Services; Subject to the Sale of Revenue Bonds and All Agency Approvals, Request for Authorization to Advertise for Bids and for the Executive Committee to Award All Contracts for the Project.--

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendations of President Harrison that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Authorize a project for the construction of a Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Center at the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio at an estimated total project cost of \$1,300,000
- b. Authorize the preparation and completion of final plans and specifications by the physical plant staff of the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio or through contract services, as required, and in consultation with the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction
- c. Subject to approval of this project by the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System,

U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO



the Texas Health Facilities Commission, and subject to the sale of revenue bonds to provide construction funding and completion of final contract documents review, authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids and authorize the Executive Committee to award all contracts for the project

This item requires the concurrence of the Finance and Audit and Health Affairs Committees.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In accordance with authorization of the U. T. Board of Regents on February 9, 1984, the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio Administration has developed capital development and operating plans for a Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Center.

A financial projection for the project indicates a break-even or positive cash position within the first 12 months of operation. A five year projection demonstrates that the equipment and building can be amortized from patient revenues generated in the facility.

In a letter to Dr. Mullins, President Harrison states:

"Since the facility will be physically connected to the medical school building, patients can be transported from the V. A. Hospital and from Medical Center Hospital directly through corridor connections and no ambulance service will be required. This will make our facility more attractive economically to both hospitals, thus providing a relatively stable volume of patients. Additionally, our facility will be the second such installation in San Antonio, and will receive referrals from the community hospitals. The only other installation now planned will be located in Methodist Hospital, and they project capacity utilization from their own patient population.

"Negotiations have continued with General Electric for design of the small building needed to house the unit. Special requirements include the use of non-ferrous materials and special copper-lined RF shields in most of the building, and use of a large amount of stainless steel reinforcing rods in the concrete structure immediately adjacent to the magnet. The current plan which seems most suitable is approximately 5800 square feet in the facility proper plus a connecting walkway and elevator to the main building of the medical school. Because of the special nature of the construction, the project is now estimated at \$1,300,000."

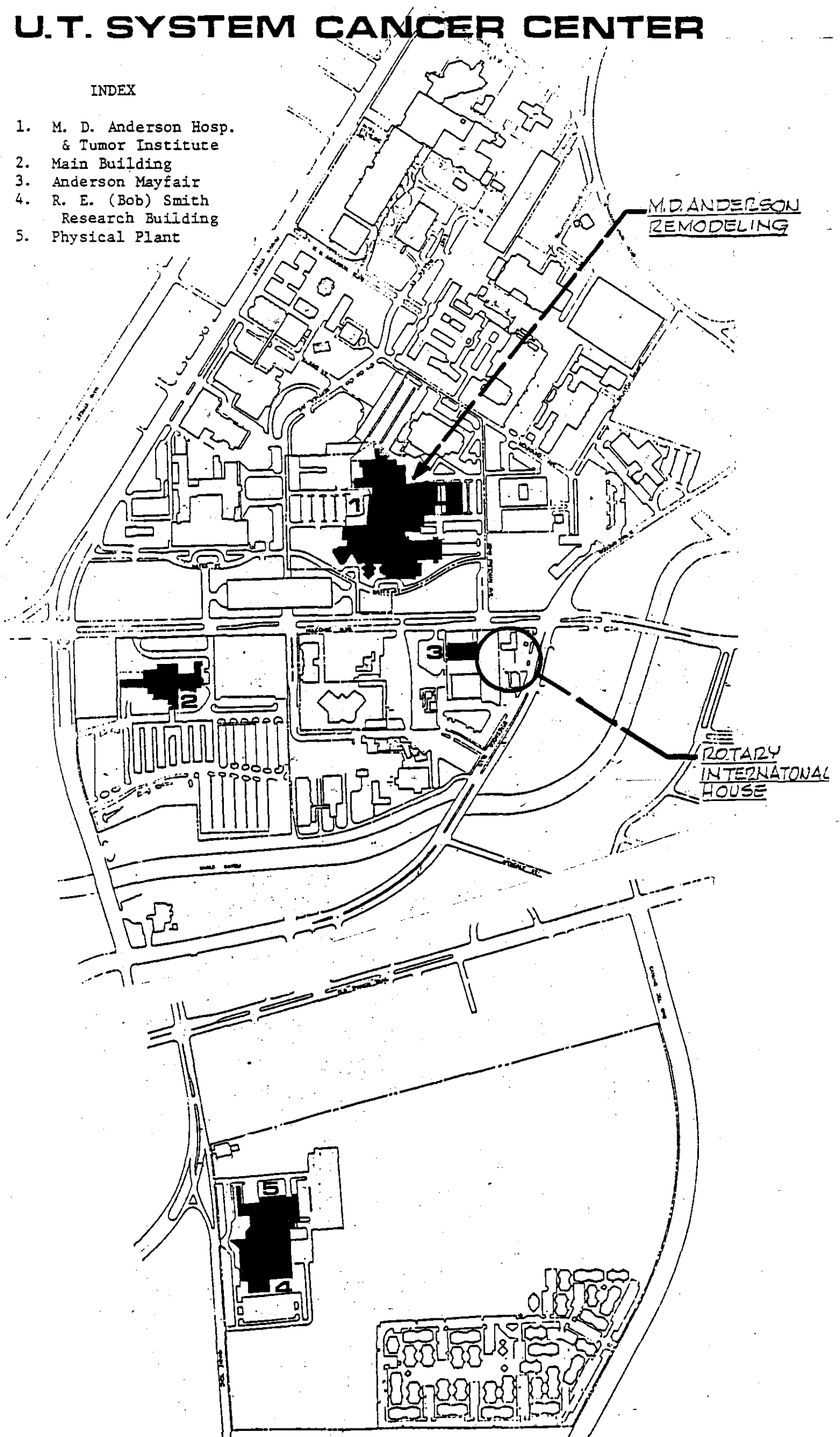
The Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Center is needed at the earliest practical date to support clinical investigations and research projects. Authorization is requested at this time in order to meet the institution's goal for completion of the project during the summer of 1985.

See Page F&A 2 , Item 2 for related bond item.

U.T. SYSTEM CANCER CENTER

INDEX

1. M. D. Anderson Hosp. & Tumor Institute
2. Main Building
3. Anderson Mayfair
4. R. E. (Bob) Smith Research Building
5. Physical Plant



7. U. T. Cancer Center - Modification and Renovation of M. D. Anderson Hospital: Request for Project Authorization and Appropriation Therefor.--

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendations of President LeMaistre that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Authorize the phased modification and renovation of areas within M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute at an estimated total project cost of \$6,000,000
- b. Appropriate \$6,000,000 from Plant Funds Unexpended Balances for total project funding

This item requires the concurrence of the Finance and Audit and Health Affairs Committees.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Upon completion of construction of the new research addition (estimated to be spring 1985) and the completion of additional outpatient clinic facilities (estimated to be summer 1987), it will be necessary to do extensive renovation in the areas of the main hospital building which will be vacated when existing research laboratories and clinics move into the new facilities.

The areas to be remodeled are located in some of the oldest additions of the main hospital building and need to be updated to meet current building code requirements. In addition, some of the areas in the clinic such as the outpatient chemotherapy unit will need to be converted for other purposes related to patient care operations.

It is estimated at this time that approximately \$6,000,000 will be required for the remodeling of the vacated research laboratory and outpatient clinic facilities. It is anticipated that this remodeling will be done in several phases with a large part of the remodeling being done by the U. T. Cancer Center staff, or at least supervised by members of the Physical Plant staff. Any specific remodeling projects estimated to cost \$300,000 or more will be submitted to the U. T. Board of Regents and the Coordinating Board for approval, with a request for appointment of a Project Architect where appropriate.

8. U. T. Cancer Center - Parking Facility: Request for Project Authorization; Appointment of Project Engineer to Prepare Site Analysis, Preliminary Plans and Cost Estimate; and Appropriation Therefor.--

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendations of President LeMaistre that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Authorize a parking facility for the U. T. Cancer Center at an estimated total project cost of \$5,000,000

- b. Appoint a project engineer from the list set forth below to prepare a site analysis, preliminary plans and cost estimate for future consideration of the U. T. Board of Regents
- c. Appropriate \$1,000,000 from Unexpended Plant Funds Unappropriated Balances as partial funding for this project

This item requires the concurrence of the Finance and Audit Committee.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Due to the continued expansion of many of the institutions within the Texas Medical Center, surface parking within the medical center proper is being rapidly eliminated. This forces many patients, visitors and employees of the U. T. Cancer Center to park in remote parking facilities which are inconvenient and pose security risks.

For some time now, consideration has been given to the construction of a parking facility which would be located within easy, safe walking distance to the main hospital. The exact site on which the garage would be constructed is yet to be determined. An 800-car garage is envisioned, which is estimated to have a total project cost of approximately \$5,000,000. Funds for the construction of this project would be derived as follows: \$1,000,000 from Unexpended Plant Funds Unappropriated Balances, approximately \$1,000,000 from Auxiliary Enterprise and Designated Funds, with the balance to come from the sale of revenue bonds.

List of Firms for Consideration:

Project Engineer

Representative Projects

Walter P. Moore &
Associates, Inc.
Houston, Texas

Market Square Parking Garage -
Houston
Main Street Garage - Houston
Town and Country Parking
Structures - Houston
U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston -
Engineering Consultant for
Parking Structures

Walker Parking
Consultants and Engineers,
Houston, Texas

First City Garage - Houston
Lake on Post Oak Garage - Houston
Metropolitan Plaza Parking -
Houston

Datum Structures
Engineering, Inc.
Dallas and Austin,
Texas

Westchase Parking - Houston
U. S. Home Building Parking -
Houston
American Airlines Parking -
D/FW Airport

9. U. T. Cancer Center - Rotary International House (Project No. 703-534): Request for Project Authorization; Appointment of Project Architect to Prepare Preliminary Plans; and Appropriation Therefor.--

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendations of President LeMaistre that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Authorize a project for the construction of Rotary International House for U. T. Cancer Center patient housing
- b. Appoint a project architect from the list set forth on Page B&G 15 to prepare preliminary plans, an architectural rendering, and detailed cost estimate for consideration of the U. T. Board of Regents at a future meeting
- c. Appropriate \$250,000 from Unexpended Plant Funds Unappropriated Balances for fees and miscellaneous expenses through the preparation of preliminary plans. (These funds will be replaced when total project funding is determined.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

At the meeting of August 12-13, 1982, the U. T. Board of Regents accepted the report of Real Estate Research Corporation of Chicago, Illinois, which indicated the economic feasibility of the construction of housing facilities for patients of the U. T. Cancer Center. In addition, the Board authorized the U. T. Cancer Center to cooperate with Rotary International in raising funds for this project. Rotary International had committed to raising \$10,000,000. The Regental action also provided that when this commitment was achieved, a further recommendation was to be made requesting authorization for the sale of revenue bonds to proceed with this project.

Rotary International has now received pledges in the amount of approximately \$5,000,000 toward this project. They believe they will be successful in raising the remaining \$5,000,000; however, prospective donors have expressed a desire to see preliminary architectural drawings of the proposed facility. Rotary International believes that it would be extremely helpful in their fund-raising effort to have such drawings available.

The U. T. Cancer Center feels strongly that there still exists a critical need for a patient housing facility with moderately-priced room rates, and is most anxious to proceed with this project. It would be appropriate at this time to request the authorization of this project and the appointment of an architect to provide preliminary plans and specifications.

List of Firms for Consideration:

Project Architect

Golemon & Rolfe Architects,
Inc. and Werlin-Deane &
Associates, A Joint Venture
Houston, Texas

3/D International
Houston, Texas

Morris/Aubry Architects
Houston, Texas

Representative Projects

Warwick Towers - Houston
Wyndham Hotels - Austin,
San Antonio
Riverwalk Marriott -
San Antonio
Crowne Plaza Holiday
Inn, Houston

Post Oak Galleria - Houston
Hyatt Hotel - Houston
Intercontinental Hotels

Guest Quarters - Houston,
Austin
Westin Galleria - Houston
Four Seasons Hotels

Land and Investment Committee

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
Committee Chairman Milburn

Date: August 9, 1984
Time: Following the meeting of the Buildings and
Grounds Committee
Place: Regents' Meeting Room, Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall

	<u>Page</u> <u>L&I</u>
<u>PART I: AGENDA ITEMS FOR ACTION</u>	
<u>I. Permanent University Fund</u>	
<u>Investment Matters</u>	
1. Permanent University Fund: Report on Clearance of Monies to Permanent University Fund for May and June 1984, and Report on Oil and Gas Development as of June 30, 1984	15
2. Permanent University Fund - Investment Advisory Committee: Recommendation to Reappoint Member to Three-Year Term	16
<u>II. Trust and Special Funds</u>	
<u>A. Gifts, Bequests and Estates</u>	
U. T. ARLINGTON	
1. Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Joan M. McCrea Scholarship	16
U. T. AUSTIN	
2. Estate of Edwin Allday - Recommenda- tion to Establish the Edwin Allday Lectureship in Geological Sciences in the College of Natural Sciences and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program	17
3. Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Stephen P. Ballantyne Lectureship in the College of Busi- ness Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Establish the Anne Mortimer Ballantyne Lectureship in the College of Business Adminis- tration and the Graduate School of Business with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program	17

4. Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledge to Establish the Baker & Botts Regents Research Professorship in Law in the School of Law and Establish the Dennis O'Connor Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 18
5. Recommendation to Accept Pledge and Transfers to Establish the Leland Barclay Fellowship in Engineering in the College of Engineering and Establish the College of Business Administration Foundation Fellowship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 19
6. James L. Bayless/ENSTAR Corp. Professorship in Business Administration in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business - Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledges and Redesignate as the James L. Bayless/ENSTAR Corp. Chair in Business Administration, and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program to Increase the Endowment of and Redesignate the James L. Bayless Professorship in Free Enterprise as the James L. Bayless/W. S. Farish Fund Chair in Free Enterprise 19
7. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Jane and Roland Blumberg Visiting Professorship in Dramatics in the College of Fine Arts and Establish the Jane and Roland Blumberg Lectureship in Mathematics in the College of Natural Sciences with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 20
8. Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Don R. and Patricia Kidd Boyd Lectureship in Petroleum Exploration in the College of Natural Sciences and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 21

9. Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledge to Establish the Brunswick-Abernathy Regents Professorship in Soil Dynamics and Geotechnical Engineering in the College of Engineering and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 21
10. Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the John S. Burns Faculty Fellowship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program (No Publicity) 22
11. Recommendation to Accept Pledges to Establish The Robert W. Calvert Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law and Establish The Wilson W. Herndon Memorial Faculty Fellowship in Antitrust Law in the School of Law with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 22
12. Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish The Capitol City Savings Regents Professorship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 23
13. Edward Clark Centennial Professorship in Law in the School of Law - Recommendation to (a) Accept Additional Gifts and Pledges and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program, (b) Redesignate Use of Previously Approved Matching Funds Under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program, and (c) Dissolve the Clark, Thomas, Winters & Shapiro Centennial Professorship in Law in the School of Law 24
14. Recommendation to Accept Pledges to Establish The Conoco Inc. Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law and Establish The Cox & Smith Incorporated Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 24

15. Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledges to Establish the Trammell Crow Regents Professorship in Computer Science in the College of Natural Sciences and Establish the Trammell Crow Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 25
16. Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Dallas TACA Centennial Professorship in the Humanities in the College of Liberal Arts and Establish the Centennial Professorship in Liberal Arts with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 26
17. Recommendation to Accept Pledges to Establish the Data Processing and Analysis Lectureship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 26
18. Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the G. B. Dealey Regents Professorship in Communication in the College of Communication and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 27
19. Recommendation to Accept Benefits of the Joseph Paschal Dreibelbis Trust and Designate Use of Trust Distributions Through August 31, 1987, and Accept Pledges to Establish the Joseph Paschal Dreibelbis Fellowship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and the Joseph Paschal Dreibelbis Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program to Establish the Juanita Dreibelbis Fellowship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Increase the Endowment of and Redesignate the Fulbright & Jaworski Centennial Visiting Professorship in Law as the Fulbright & Jaworski Regents Research Professorship in Law 28

20. Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledge to Establish the Elf Aquitaine Petroleum Faculty Fellowship in Geological Sciences in the College of Natural Sciences and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 29
21. Recommendation to Accept Pledge and Transfer to Establish Two Engineering Foundation Lectureships in the College of Engineering and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 29
22. Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Ernst & Whinney Faculty Fellowships in Accounting in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 30
23. Recommendation to Accept Pledges to Establish the John and Melba Estes Regents Research Professorship in Law in the School of Law and Establish the Sam Barshop Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 30
24. Recommendation to Accept Gifts, Pledges, and Corporate Matching Funds to Establish the Melvin H. Gertz Regents Chair in Chemical Engineering in the College of Engineering and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 31
25. John P. Harbin Centennial Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business - Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledge and Redesignate as the John P. Harbin Centennial Chair in Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 32
26. Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Dallas E. Hawkins Senior Lectureship in Freedom of Enterprise and Entrepreneurship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 32

27. Recommendation to Accept Transfer to Establish the Claude R. Hocott Lectureship in Petroleum Engineering in the College of Engineering and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 33
28. Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledges to Establish the Gus M. Hodges Regents Research Professorship in Law in the School of Law and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 33
29. Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Herbert D. Kelleher/Mercantile Texas Corporation Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 34
30. George Kozmetsky Centennial Chair in the Graduate School of Business - Recommendation to Accept Additional Pledges and Establish the College of Business Administration Foundation Advisory Council Fellowship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 34
31. Kenneth A. Kobe Professorship in Chemical Engineering in the College of Engineering - Recommendation to Accept Transfer and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and to Redesignate the Use of Previously Approved Matching Funds Under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program to Establish the Matthew Van Winkle Regents Professorship in Chemical Engineering in the College of Engineering 35
32. Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Endowed Lectureship in Latin American Issues and the Press in the College of Liberal Arts and Establish the Endowed Lectureship in Language and Literature in the College of Liberal Arts with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program (No Publicity) 36

33. Recommendation to Accept Pledges and Transfer to Establish the Locke, Purnell, Boren, Laney & Neely Faculty Fellowship on Law in the School of Law and Establish the Pioneer Corporation Faculty Fellowship on Petroleum Engineering in the College of Engineering with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 36
34. Recommendation to Accept Pledge and Transfer to Establish the John P. McGovern Regents Professorship in Medical Journalism in the College of Communication and Establish the Charles Elmer Rowe Fellowship in Engineering and the William W. Hagerty Fellowship in Engineering in the College of Engineering with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 37
35. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish Two William J. Murray, Jr. Fellowships in Engineering in the College of Engineering and Establish Two Additional William J. Murray, Jr. Fellowships in Engineering in the College of Engineering with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 38
36. Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Tom E. Nelson, Jr. Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 38
37. Recommendation to Accept Pledge for Addition to the Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. Centennial Professorship in Accounting and to Establish the Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. Faculty Fellowship in Accounting in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 39

38. Recommendation to Accept Gift of Securities and Corporate Matching Funds to Establish the Kenneth and Emma-Stina Prescott Lectureship in 20th Century American Art in the College of Fine Arts and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 39
39. Recommendation to Accept Gift of Securities to Establish The William H. and Gladys G. Reeder Fellowship in Ecology in the College of Natural Sciences and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 40
40. Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledges to Establish the Revco Foundation Fellowship in Pharmacy in the College of Pharmacy and Establish a Third Pharmaceutical Foundation Fellowship in Psychiatric Pharmacy in the College of Pharmacy with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 40
41. Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledges to Establish the Gerard A. Rohlich Regents Professorship in Civil Engineering in the College of Engineering and Establish the James T. Doluisio Regents Professorship in Pharmacy in the College of Pharmacy with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 41
42. Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Israel Rudy Lectureship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 42
43. Recommendation to Accept Gifts, Pledge, and Transfer to Establish the George I. Sanchez Centennial Professorship in Liberal Arts in the College of Liberal Arts and Establish the Ruben E. Hinojosa Regents Professorship in Education in the College of Education with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 42

44. The Tom Sealy Lecture on Law and the Free Society in the School of Law - Recommendation to Accept Gift and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 43
45. Recommendation to Accept Gift of Securities and Pledge to Establish the Sarah M. and Charles E. Seay Regents Professorship in Clinical Psychology in the College of Liberal Arts and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 43
46. Recommendation to Accept Securities to Establish the Ed and Molly Smith Fellowship in Nursing in the School of Nursing and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program to Increase the Endowment of and Redesignate the Ed and Molly Smith Centennial Fellowship in Business Law as the Ed and Molly Smith Centennial Professorship in Business Law 44
47. Jack G. Taylor Centennial Visiting Professorship - Recommendation to Accept Pledge and Establish the Jack G. Taylor Regents Visiting Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and Redesignate the Use of Previously Approved Matching Funds Under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program 45
48. Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledge to Establish the Teeple Properties, Inc. Lectureship in Business Administration in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 45

49. Recommendation to Accept Transfer to Establish the M. J. Thompson Regents Professorship in Aerospace Engineering and Engineering Mechanics in the College of Engineering and Establish the Myron L. Begeman Fellowship in Engineering, the Eugene A. Ripperger Lectureship in Engineering Mechanics, and the Ernest W. Steel Lectureship in Environmental Health Engineering in the College of Engineering with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 46
50. Roy and Grace Whittenburg Centennial Lectureship in the School of Law - Recommendation to Accept Transfer of the Trusteeship from the Law School Foundation and a Pledge to Increase the Endowment of and Redesignate as the Roy and Grace Whittenburg Faculty Fellowship in Law and Establish the Kelly, Appleman, Hart & Hallman Faculty Fellowship in Law with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 47
51. Recommendation to Accept Pledges to Establish the Winstead, McGuire, Sechrest & Minick Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law and Establish the Page Southerland Page Fellowship in Architecture in the School of Architecture with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program 47
52. Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Samuel T. and Fern Yanagisawa Regents Professorship in Astronomy in the College of Natural Sciences and Establish the Frank N. Edmonds, Jr. Regents Professorship in Astronomy in the College of Natural Sciences with Matching Funds Under the Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program (No Publicity) 48
53. Recommendation for Allocation of Additional Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program for Previously Established Endowed Academic Positions 49

54. Phil M. Ferguson Professorship in Civil Engineering in the College of Engineering - Recommendation to Redesignate the Use of Previously Approved Matching Funds Under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program to (a) Establish the E. Gus Fruh Visiting Professorship in Civil Engineering and (b) Increase the Endowment of the C. W. Cook Professorship in Environmental Engineering in the College of Engineering 51
55. B. N. Gafford Professorship in Electrical Engineering in the College of Engineering - Recommendation to Redesignate the Use of Previously Approved Matching Funds Under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program to Establish the William H. Hartwig Fellowship in Electrical Engineering in the College of Engineering 52
56. John A. and Katherine G. Jackson Centennial Teaching Fellowship in Geological Sciences in the College of Natural Sciences - Recommendation to Establish the Geology Foundation Advisory Council Centennial Teaching Fellowship in Geological Sciences in the College of Natural Sciences with Previously Approved Matching Funds Under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program 52
57. Harry L. Kent, Jr. Professorship in Mechanical Engineering in the College of Engineering - Recommendation to Redesignate the Use of Previously Approved Matching Funds Under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program to Establish the (a) Carl J. Eckhardt Fellowship in Mechanical Engineering and (b) Byron E. Short Lectureship in Mechanical Engineering in the College of Engineering 53
58. Paul V. Montgomery Centennial Memorial Professorship in Actuarial Science in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business - Recommendation for Use of Previously Approved Matching Funds Under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program 54
59. Recommendation to Accept Transfer to Establish the Chemical Engineering Alumni Memorial Conference Room Fund in the College of Engineering 54

60.	Recommendation to Accept Gift to be Placed in The University of Texas System Pooled Income Fund and Establish the E. P. and Virginia Conkle Endowed Scholarship in the College of Fine Arts	55
61.	Recommendation to Establish the Norris G. Davis Scholarship Fund in the College of Communication	55
62.	Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish an Endowment Fund for the C. Shults Faulkner Catalyst Research and Development Laboratory in the College of Engineering	56
63.	Alfred and Nellie King Graduate Fellowship in the College of Engineering - Recommendation to Amend the Joe J. King Trust Agreement and Transfer Funds to the Joe J. King Professional Engineering Achievement Award	56
64.	Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledges to Establish the Layton B. Murphy Memorial Scholarship Fund in the Graduate School of Library and Information Science	57
65.	Recommendation to Accept Gift of Securities, Corporate Matching Funds, and Transfer to Establish the Judd H. Oualline Endowment Fund in the College of Natural Sciences	57
66.	Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish an Endowment Fund for The Sohio Petroleum Company Classroom in the College of Engineering	58
67.	Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish an Endowment Fund for the Sun Exploration and Production Company Advanced Petrophysics Laboratory in the College of Engineering	58
68.	Recommendation to Accept Gift of Securities to Establish The Fern Marlies Younger Endowed Scholarship for Women's Athletics	59
U. T. DALLAS		
69.	Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledges to Endow the Morris Hite Center for Product Development and Marketing Science in the School of Management	59

U. T. EL PASO

70. Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish The John Kellogg Creighton History Memorial Fund 60
71. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Ellis Mayfield Family Presidential Scholarship Fund 60

U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - DALLAS

72. Recommendation to Establish the Aradine Ard Fund for Psychiatric Brain Research 61
73. Recommendation to Establish the Burn Care and Research Trust of Golden Charity Guild Honoring Charles R. Baxter, M.D. 61
74. Recommendation to Establish the Psi Chapter of Theta Kappa Psi Scholarship Fund 62
75. (U. T. Southwestern Medical School - Dallas): Stanton Sharp Chair in Psychiatry - Recommendation to Accept Gift and Eligibility for Matching Funds from the Texas Eminent Scholars Program 62

U. T. MEDICAL BRANCH - GALVESTON

76. (U. T. Medical School - Galveston): Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Truman G. Blocker, Jr. History of Medicine Collections Endowment Fund 63
77. (U. T. Medical School - Galveston): Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the William P. Deiss, Jr., M.D. Lectureship in Internal Medicine 63
78. (U. T. Medical School - Galveston): Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledge to Establish the Marie B. Gale Professorship in Internal Medicine and Eligibility for Matching Funds from the Texas Eminent Scholars Program 64
79. (U. T. Medical School - Galveston): Recommendation to Accept Gift of Securities, Cash Gift and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Yetta Hochman Memorial Fund 64

80. (U. T. Medical School - Galveston):
Recommendation to Accept Transfer of
Funds to Establish the George and
Cynthia Mitchell Distinguished
Professorship in Geriatrics and
Eligibility for Matching Funds from
the Texas Eminent Scholars Program 65

U. T. CANCER CENTER

81. (U.T. M. D. Anderson Hospital -
Houston): Recommendation to Accept
Gift of Securities and Transfer of
Funds from the Anderson Clinical
Faculty Professorships Fund to
Establish the Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre
Professorship in Clinical Cancer
Care and Eligibility for Matching
Funds from the Texas Eminent
Scholars Program 66

82. (U.T. M. D. Anderson Hospital -
Houston): Kenneth D. and Janet M.
Muller Fund for Cancer Research and
Education - Recommendation to
Designate Use of Funds to Establish
The Kenneth D. Muller Professorship
in Tumor Genetics 66

B. Real Estate Matters

U. T. AUSTIN

- Archer M. Huntington Museum Fund -
Recommendation to Grant Two Electric
Line Easements Located in Galveston
County, Texas, to Texas-New Mexico Power
Company, Texas City, Texas 67

PART I: AGENDA ITEMS FOR ACTION

I. PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND

INVESTMENT MATTERS

1. Report on Clearance of Monies to Permanent University Fund for May and June 1984, and Report on Oil and Gas Development as of June 30, 1984.--The following reports with respect to (a) certain monies cleared to the Permanent University Fund for May and June 1984, and (b) Oil and Gas Development as of June 30, 1984, are submitted by the Executive Director for Investments and Trusts:

Permanent University Fund	May, 1984	June, 1984	Cumulative Through June of This Fiscal Year (1983-1984)	Cumulative Through June of Preceding Fiscal Year (1982-1983)	Per Cent Change
Royalty					
Oil	\$ 8,537,715.41	\$ 9,305,065.07	\$ 88,947,110.54	\$ 97,651,045.05	(8.91%)
Gas	2,815,971.10	2,685,829.08	31,645,573.79	34,347,080.90	(7.87%)
Sulphur	10,000.00	10,000.00	90,000.00	594,169.96	
Water	80,884.23	59,957.32	477,066.85	250,812.01	
Brine	7,510.73	7,842.54	137,882.80	40,222.45	
Rental					
Oil and Gas Leases	5,013.50	(4,605.64)	1,363,810.13	1,022,317.63	
Other	2,254.00	7,900.00	12,181.11	12,556.97	
Sale of Sand, Gravel, Etc.	1,655.25	351.00	10,728.25	15,138.90	
Gain or (Loss) on Sale of Securities	(193,128.45)	556,359.93	23,397,073.10	14,203,072.93	
Sub-Total	<u>11,267,875.77</u>	<u>12,628,699.30</u>	<u>146,081,426.57</u>	<u>148,136,416.80</u>	(1.39%)
Bonuses					
Oil and Gas Lease Sales	-0-	-0-	7,006,200.00	-0-	
Amendments and Extensions to Mineral Leases	-0-	-0-	215,427.19	492,641.60	
Total Bonuses	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>7,221,627.19</u>	<u>492,641.60</u>	
TOTAL CLEARANCES	<u>\$11,267,875.77</u>	<u>\$12,628,699.30</u>	<u>\$153,303,053.76</u>	<u>\$148,629,058.40</u>	3.14%

Oil and Gas Development - June 30, 1984
Acreage Under Lease - 859,237

Number of Producing Acres - 551,583

Number of Producing Leases - 2,228

2. Permanent University Fund - Investment Advisory Committee: Recommendation to Reappoint Member to Three-Year Term.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor recommends the reappointment of Mr. Harold W. Hartley of Houston, Texas, to the Investment Advisory Committee for the Permanent University Fund. This reappointment is for a three-year term through August 31, 1987.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Hartley was formerly Executive Vice President of Southwestern Life Insurance Company. Southwestern Life Insurance Company became a wholly owned subsidiary of Tenneco Inc. in May 1980, and Mr. Hartley became an Executive Vice President of Tenneco Inc. Mr. Hartley recently has been made a consultant with Tenneco Inc. With approval of this recommended appointment, the Investment Advisory Committee members and terms would be as follows:

Andrew Delaney	8/31/85
Thomas B. McDade	8/31/85
J. Donald Squibb, Jr.	8/31/86
Orson C. Clay	8/31/86
Dee S. Osborne	8/31/87
Harold W. Hartley	8/31/87

II. TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS

A. GIFTS, BEQUESTS AND ESTATES

1. U. T. Arlington: Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Joan M. McCrea Scholarship.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Nedderman's recommendation to accept a transfer of cash gifts totaling in excess of \$10,000 from various donors, which will be reported through the institutional small gifts report, to establish the Joan M. McCrea Scholarship at U. T. Arlington. This scholarship fund is being established in memory of Dr. Joan M. McCrea, a former faculty member in the Department of Economics at U. T. Arlington.

Income earned from the endowment fund will be used to award one scholarship in the range of \$250-\$500 each semester to an undergraduate Economics major. The recipient will be selected under the criteria of academic performance by a faculty committee of the Department of Economics at U. T. Arlington.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Joan M. McCrea, formerly of Arlington, Texas, died in early 1984. It is the desire of her husband, Mr. James McCrea, and the Department of Economics at U. T. Arlington to establish a permanent endowment to support a scholarship for students in Economics.

Items 2 - 53 relate to gifts to U. T. Austin and The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.

2. U. T. Austin: Estate of Edwin Allday - Recommendation to Establish the Edwin Allday Lectureship in Geological Sciences in the College of Natural Sciences and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to establish the Edwin Allday Lectureship in Geological Sciences in the Department of Geological Sciences, College of Natural Sciences, U. T. Austin. The endowment will be funded with the previously reported benefits of a testamentary thirty-year charitable lead trust under the Will of Edwin Allday, deceased. Distributions received for 1982 and 1983 total \$11,810.65, of which \$339.35 is accumulated interest.

It is further recommended that the 1982 and 1983 distributions in the amount of \$11,471.30 and payments due through August 31, 1987 in the approximate amount of \$17,445.90 for a total of \$28,917.20 be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to double the endowment of the lectureship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The U. T. Board of Regents accepted the benefits of this charitable lead trust at the October 7 - 8, 1982 meeting. Upon termination of the thirty-year trust term, total funding of this lectureship should exceed \$200,000. Mr. Allday received a BS in 1951 and a MA in 1953 from U. T. Austin.

3. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Stephen P. Ballantyne Lectureship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Establish the Anne Mortimer Ballantyne Lectureship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$20,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Mr. Stephen P. Ballantyne, San Antonio, Texas, to establish the Stephen P. Ballantyne Lectureship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donor's wishes, to establish the Anne Mortimer Ballantyne Lectureship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Ballantyne, an attorney and independent oil producer, received a BA in 1972 and a MBA in 1974 from U. T. Austin. He is a member of the College of Business Administration Foundation Advisory Council and the Ex-Students' Association.

Mrs. Ballantyne, his wife, received a BBA in 1972 and a MBA in 1974 from U. T. Austin and is a member of the Ex-Students' Association.

4. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledge to Establish the Baker & Botts Regents Research Professorship in Law in the School of Law and Establish the Dennis O'Connor Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$50,000 gift from Mr. Robert J. Hewitt, Victoria, Texas, and a \$50,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from the law firm of Baker & Botts, Houston, Texas, to establish the Baker & Botts Regents Research Professorship in Law in the School of Law at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the gift and pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donors' wishes, to establish the Dennis O'Connor Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Houston law firm of Baker & Botts was founded by Mr. James A. Baker and Mr. W. B. Botts. Of its 106 partners, 63 received degrees from U. T. Austin or the U. T. Austin School of Law.

Mr. Hewitt, Manager of the Braman-O'Connor Trust in Victoria, is a 1951 U. T. Austin graduate. He is a member of The Chancellor's Council and the Ex-Students' Association. Mr. and Mrs. Hewitt are members of the President's Associates.

Mr. O'Connor, Senior Chairman, Emeritus of Victoria Bank and Trust, is President of the Kathryn O'Connor Foundation and of the Braman-O'Connor Trust.

5. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge and Transfers to Establish the Leland Barclay Fellowship in Engineering in the College of Engineering and Establish the College of Business Administration Foundation Fellowship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$5,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from the College of Business Administration Foundation Advisory Council, a \$25,000 transfer of unrestricted gifts from the College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council, and a \$20,000 transfer of unrestricted gifts from the College of Business Administration Deans Associates for Faculty Development fund for a total endowment of \$50,000 to establish the Leland Barclay Fellowship in Engineering in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the \$45,000 in gifts, received after September 1, 1981, and the \$5,000 pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donors' wishes, to establish the College of Business Administration Foundation Fellowship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The late Mr. Barclay received a BS in 1926 and a MS in 1943 from U. T. Austin. He joined the College of Engineering faculty in 1929 as an Instructor and retired in 1974 as Associate Professor Emeritus.

6. U. T. Austin: James L. Bayless/ENSTAR Corp. Professorship in Business Administration in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business - Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledges and Redesignate as the James L. Bayless/ENSTAR Corp. Chair in Business Administration, and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program to Increase the Endowment of and Redesignate the James L. Bayless Professorship in Free Enterprise as the James L. Bayless/W. S. Farish Fund Chair for Free Enterprise.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$50,000 gift and \$100,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from The William Stamps Farish Fund, Houston, Texas, a \$32,000 pledge from the ENSTAR Corp., Houston, Texas, and an \$18,000 pledge from the College of Business Administration Foundation Advisory Council for a total of \$200,000 for addition to the James L. Bayless/ENSTAR Corp. Professorship in Business Administration for a total endowment of \$500,000 in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin. It is recommended that the James L. Bayless/ENSTAR Corp. Professorship in Business Administration be redesignated the James L. Bayless/ENSTAR Corp. Chair in Business Administration.

It is further recommended that the \$50,000 gift and \$150,000 in pledges, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to increase the endowment of the James L. Bayless Professorship in Free Enterprise in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business to \$500,000. It is recommended that the James L. Bayless Professorship in Free Enterprise be redesignated the James L. Bayless/W. S. Farish Fund Chair for Free Enterprise.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

At the February 10 - 11, 1983 meeting, the U. T. Board of Regents established the James L. Bayless/ENSTAR Corp. Professorship in Business Administration with \$100,000 to be held by The Business School Foundation and approved matching funds to double the endowment of the professorship. Additional funding was reported in the amount of \$50,000 to be held by The Business School Foundation and an additional \$50,000 was allocated to increase the endowment to \$300,000 at the August 11 - 12, 1983 meeting.

The James L. Bayless Professorship in Free Enterprise was established at the August 11 - 12, 1983 meeting with \$150,000 to be held by The Business School Foundation. Matching funds were approved and used to double the endowment.

These proposed recommendations will make a total of four chairs established in memory of Mr. Bayless, founder and former President of The Business School Foundation. Mr. Bayless was the President and Chief Executive Officer of Rauscher Pierce Refsnes, Inc., in Dallas, and Director of ENSTAR Corp. in Houston at the time of his death in 1982.

7. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Jane and Roland Blumberg Visiting Professorship in Dramatics in the College of Fine Arts and Establish the Jane and Roland Blumberg Lectureship in Mathematics in the College of Natural Sciences with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$50,000 gift from Dr. and Mrs. Roland K. Blumberg, Seguin, Texas, to establish the Jane and Roland Blumberg Visiting Professorship in Dramatics in the College of Fine Arts at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the gift be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to establish the Jane and Roland Blumberg Lectureship in Mathematics in the College of Natural Sciences.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mrs. Blumberg, a 1937 U. T. Austin graduate, is a former member of the U. T. Board of Regents and a member of the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio Development Board. Dr. Blumberg received a BA in 1935, a BS in 1939, and a MA in 1942 from U. T. Austin and is a member of the College of Natural Sciences Foundation Advisory Council and the McDonald Observatory and Department of Astronomy Board of Visitors. Both are members of The Chancellor's Council and the U. T. Austin President's Associates and Ex-Students' Association.

8. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Don R. and Patricia Kidd Boyd Lectureship in Petroleum Exploration in the College of Natural Sciences and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$20,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Mr. and Mrs. Don R. Boyd, Corpus Christi, Texas, to establish the Don R. and Patricia Kidd Boyd Lectureship in Petroleum Exploration in the Department of Geological Sciences, College of Natural Sciences, U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donors' wishes, to double the endowment of the lectureship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Boyd, President of J3 Oil Company, Inc., in Corpus Christi, is a 1958 U. T. Austin graduate and a member of the Geology Foundation Advisory Council. Mrs. Boyd is a 1957 U. T. Austin graduate.

9. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledge to Establish the Brunswick-Abernathy Regents Professorship in Soil Dynamics and Geotechnical Engineering in the College of Engineering and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$10,000 gift and \$40,000 pledge, payable prior to December 31, 1984, from Mr. K. Brooks Abernathy, Skokie, Illinois, and a \$50,000 gift from The Brunswick Foundation, Inc., Skokie, Illinois, for a total endowment of \$100,000 to establish the Brunswick-Abernathy Regents Professorship in Soil Dynamics and Geotechnical Engineering in the Department of Civil Engineering, College of Engineering, U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the gifts and pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donors' wishes, to double the endowment of the professorship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Abernathy is the retired Chairman of the Brunswick Corporation in Skokie, Illinois.

10. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the John S. Burns Faculty Fellowship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program (No Publicity).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$50,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Messrs. Jack Collins, John Scurlock, and Robert Sneed, Austin, Texas, to establish the John S. Burns Faculty Fellowship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donors' wishes, to double the endowment of the fellowship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Jack Collins, President of First City National Bank of Austin, together with Mr. John Scurlock, Chairman of the Board, and Robert Sneed, Director of First City National Bank of Austin, are making this pledge to raise or give a total of \$50,000 to establish an endowment in honor of their Chairman of the Executive Committee, Mr. Burns.

Mr. Burns, a 1938 U. T. Austin graduate, is a member of the U. T. Austin President's Associates.

NO PUBLICITY

11. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledges to Establish The Robert W. Calvert Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law and Establish The Wilson W. Herndon Memorial Faculty Fellowship in Antitrust Law in the School of Law with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$25,000 pledge from each of the law firms of Strasburger & Price, Dallas, Texas, and McGinnis, Lochridge & Kilgore, Austin, Texas, for a total of \$50,000

payable prior to August 31, 1987, to establish The Robert W. Calvert Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledges, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donors' wishes, to establish The Wilson W. Herndon Memorial Faculty Fellowship in Antitrust Law in the School of Law.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Calvert, a 1931 graduate of the U. T. Austin School of Law, is a member of the law firm of McGinnis, Lochridge and Kilgore in Austin and has served as a member of the Texas House of Representatives and as Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Texas.

Mr. Herndon, who is deceased, was a 1961 graduate of the U. T. Austin School of Law and a member of the law firm of Strasburger & Price in Dallas.

12. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish The Capitol City Savings Regents Professorship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$100,000 pledge payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Capitol City Savings, Austin, Texas, to establish The Capitol City Savings Regents Professorship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donor's wishes, to double the endowment of the professorship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Joe T. Ogden, Chairman of the Board and Director of Capitol City Savings, received a BBA degree in 1960 from U. T. Austin. The pledge will be fulfilled with gifts of Capitol City Savings Certificates of Deposit.

13. U. T. Austin: Edward Clark Centennial Professorship in Law in the School of Law - Recommendation to (a) Accept Additional Gifts and Pledges and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program, (b) Redesignate Use of Previously Approved Matching Funds Under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program, and (c) Dissolve the Clark, Thomas, Winters & Shapiro Centennial Professorship in Law in the School of Law.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept \$80,738.33 in gifts and \$19,261.67 in pledges, payable prior to August 31, 1987, for a total of \$100,000 from various donors for addition to the endowment of the Edward Clark Centennial Professorship in Law in the School of Law at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that these additional gifts and pledges, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to increase the endowment of this professorship.

It is recommended that \$100,000 in previously approved matching funds under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program be redesignated to increase the endowment of the Edward Clark Centennial Professorship in Law to \$400,000. These matching funds were previously designated to establish the Clark, Thomas, Winters & Shapiro Centennial Professorship in Law. This \$100,000 transfer will dissolve the Clark, Thomas, Winters & Shapiro Centennial Professorship in Law. This recommendation is being made at the request of the law firm of Clark, Thomas & Winters, formerly Clark, Thomas, Winters & Shapiro.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The U. T. Board of Regents established the Edward Clark Centennial Professorship in Law with \$100,000 in gifts and pledges from various donors, including members of the law firm of Clark, Thomas, Winters & Shapiro, to be held by the Law School Foundation (an external foundation). Matching funds in the amount of \$100,000 under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program were also approved to establish the Clark, Thomas, Winters & Shapiro Centennial Professorship in Law. The law firm of Clark, Thomas & Winters has now raised a total of \$200,000 in gifts and pledges and is making this request to combine the endowments of these two professorships.

14. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledges to Establish The Conoco Inc. Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law and Establish The Cox & Smith Incorporated Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$25,000 pledge each from Conoco Inc., Wilmington, Delaware, and the law firm of Cox & Smith

Incorporated, San Antonio, Texas, for a total of \$50,000 payable prior to August 31, 1987, to establish The Conoco Inc. Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledges, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donors' wishes, to establish The Cox & Smith Incorporated Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Both Conoco Inc. and Cox & Smith Incorporated are generous supporters of programs at U. T. Austin. Each employs U. T. Austin graduates and provides advisors for various development boards and advisory councils.

15. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledges to Establish the Trammell Crow Regents Professorship in Computer Science in the College of Natural Sciences and Establish the Trammell Crow Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$30,000 pledge from Mr. Sanford L. Gottesman, Austin, Texas, and a \$5,000 gift and \$65,000 pledge from other partners of the Trammell Crow Company for a total of \$100,000 to establish the Trammell Crow Regents Professorship in Computer Science in the College of Natural Sciences at U. T. Austin. These pledges are payable prior to August 31, 1987.

It is further recommended that the gift and pledges, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donors' wishes, to establish the Trammell Crow Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business.

The donors have agreed that, when a less senior member of the faculty holds either of these endowed academic positions, it shall function as a faculty fellowship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Gottesman, Partner, Trammell Crow Company in Austin, is a 1973 U. T. Austin graduate. He is a member of The Chancellor's Council and the U. T. Austin President's Associates.

Mr. and Mrs. Trammell Crow of Dallas, Texas, are members of The Chancellor's Council and the U. T. Austin President's Associates. Mrs. Crow, a 1942 U. T. Austin graduate, is a member of the U. T. Austin College of Liberal Arts Foundation Advisory Council and served on the Centennial Commission.

16. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Dallas TACA Centennial Professorship in the Humanities in the College of Liberal Arts and Establish the Centennial Professorship in Liberal Arts with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$100,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from The Auction for the Cultural Arts (TACA), Dallas, Texas, to establish the Dallas TACA Centennial Professorship in the Humanities in the College of Liberal Arts at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donor's wishes, to establish the Centennial Professorship in Liberal Arts in the College of Liberal Arts.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Auction for the Cultural Arts (TACA) is a volunteer organization in Dallas for the benefit and support of cultural and performing arts. This pledge was made on their behalf by Mrs. Annette Strauss of Dallas, a 1944 U. T. Austin graduate. Mrs. Strauss is a member of the U. T. Austin Development Board, the College of Liberal Arts Foundation Advisory Council, and the President's Associates.

17. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledges to Establish the Data Processing and Analysis Lectureship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a pledge of \$5,000 each, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Mr. James D. Edwards, Austin, Texas, Mr. Bill Fischette, Cupertino, California, Mr. James W. Linder, Austin, Texas, Mr. Baker McAdams, Houston, Texas, Mr. John Segall, New York, New York, and Mr. Thomas A. Wald, Houston, Texas, for a total of \$30,000 to establish the Data Processing and Analysis Lectureship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledges, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donors' wishes, to double the endowment of the lectureship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The donors are all members of the College of Business Administration Data Processing and Analysis Advisory Council. Their company affiliations are as follows:

James D. Edwards	Lockheed Missiles & Space Co., Inc.
Bill Fischette	Apple Computer, Inc.
James W. Linder	IBM Corporation
Baker McAdams	Arthur Andersen & Co.
John Segall	AT&T Corporation
Thomas A. Wald	Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.

18. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the G. B. Dealey Regents Professorship in Communication in the College of Communication and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$100,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Mr. James M. Moroney, Jr., Dallas, Texas, to establish the G. B. Dealey Regents Professorship in Communication in the College of Communication at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donor's wishes, to double the endowment of the professorship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. James M. Moroney, Jr., a grandson of Mr. G. B. Dealey and a 1943 U. T. Austin graduate, is Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer of the A. H. Belo Corporation in Dallas. He has made this commitment on behalf of the foundation of the A. H. Belo Corporation and other grandchildren of G. B. Dealey. At this time, individual pledge amounts are not known.

Mr. G. B. Dealey, deceased, joined the A. H. Belo Corporation in 1874 as an office boy for the Galveston News. He advanced with the company and at the time of his death in 1946, was executive officer and co-owner.

19. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Benefits of the Joseph Paschal Dreibelbis Trust and Designate Use of Trust Distributions Through August 31, 1987, and Accept Pledges to Establish the Joseph Paschal Dreibelbis Fellowship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and the Joseph Paschal Dreibelbis Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program to Establish the Juanita Dreibelbis Fellowship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Increase the Endowment of and Redesignate the Fulbright & Jaworski Centennial Visiting Professorship in Law as the Fulbright & Jaworski Regents Research Professorship in Law.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept the benefits of the Joseph Paschal Dreibelbis Trust and designate the trust income to be used for faculty salary supplementation equally in the School of Law and the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin. The Trust distributions through August 31, 1987 are estimated to be \$84,000 and will provide approximately \$42,000 for Business and \$42,000 for Law.

It is recommended that a pledge be accepted from the College of Business Administration Foundation Advisory Council in the amount necessary to reach a total of \$50,000 when combined with estimated trust income distributions of \$42,000 to the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business to establish the Joseph Paschal Dreibelbis Fellowship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin. Further, that a pledge be accepted from the law firm of Fulbright & Jaworski, Houston, Texas, in the amount necessary to reach a total of \$50,000 when combined with estimated trust income distributions of \$42,000 to the School of Law to establish the Joseph Paschal Dreibelbis Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law.

It is further recommended that the income distributions and pledges totaling \$100,000 be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to establish the Juanita Dreibelbis Fellowship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business with \$50,000 and increase the endowment of the Fulbright & Jaworski Centennial Visiting Professorship in Law with \$50,000 for a total endowment of \$100,000. It is recommended that the Fulbright & Jaworski Centennial Visiting Professorship in Law be redesignated the Fulbright & Jaworski Regents Research Professorship in Law.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Joseph Paschal Dreibelbis, deceased, a 1922 U. T. Austin School of Law graduate, established the Joseph Paschal Dreibelbis Trust Fund on July 21, 1961, with Bankers Trust Company of New York, New York, as Trustee. The trust provided for income to him and/or his wife during their lifetime, then in perpetuity to U. T. Austin for salary supplementation in equal shares to the College of Business Administration and the School of Law.

Mr. Dreibelbis served in several positions with the Federal Reserve prior to becoming Vice President of Bankers Trust Company of New York from which he retired. He died December 23, 1972, and his wife, Juanita, died December 5, 1983.

The Fulbright & Jaworski Centennial Visiting Professorship in Law was established at the U. T. Board of Regents' meeting of August 11 - 12, 1983, with matching funds under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program generated by the acceptance of and establishment of the Kraft W. Eidman Centennial Visiting Professorship in Law in the School of Law with gifts from the law firm of Fulbright & Jaworski.

20. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledge to Establish the Elf Aquitaine Petroleum Faculty Fellowship in Geological Sciences in the College of Natural Sciences and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$12,500 gift and \$37,500 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Elf Aquitaine Petroleum, Houston, Texas, to establish the Elf Aquitaine Petroleum Faculty Fellowship in Geological Sciences in the Department of Geological Sciences, College of Natural Sciences, U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the gift and pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donor's wishes, to double the endowment of the fellowship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Elf Aquitaine Petroleum is a division of Elf Aquitaine, Inc., New York, New York. This gift is being made to support research and scientific work at the university level in the area of geological sciences.

21. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge and Transfer to Establish Two Engineering Foundation Lectureships in the College of Engineering and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$20,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Mr. Robert B. Trull, Palacios, Texas, and a \$20,000 transfer of unrestricted gifts received since September 1, 1981, from the College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council for a total of \$40,000 to establish two Engineering Foundation Lectureships with \$20,000 each in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin. Mr. Trull wishes to reserve the right to rename the second Engineering Foundation Lectureship to honor a particular individual at a later date.

It is further recommended that the pledge, as received, and the transfer be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donors' wishes, to increase the endowment of the previously established Chair of Free Enterprise in the College of Engineering to \$1,008,088.89.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Trull, a 1936 U. T. Austin graduate, is a charter member of The Chancellor's Council and a life member of the U. T. Austin President's Associates and the Ex-Students' Association.

22. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Ernst & Whinney Faculty Fellowships in Accounting in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$100,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from the partners and employees of Ernst & Whinney, Austin, Texas, and the Ernst & Whinney Foundation to establish two Ernst & Whinney Faculty Fellowships in Accounting with \$50,000 each in the Department of Accounting, College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business, U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donors' wishes, to double the endowments of the two fellowships.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The partners and staff of the world-wide public accounting firm, Ernst & Whinney, propose to endow these fellowships in the Department of Accounting with a minimum of \$50,000 each with individual contributions and corporate matching funds from the Ernst & Whinney Foundation. The Ernst & Whinney Distinguished Centennial Professorship of Accounting was established at the December 1979 U. T. Board of Regents' meeting and was also funded by the partners, staff, and foundation of Ernst & Whinney.

23. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledges to Establish the John and Melba Estes Regents Research Professorship in Law in the School of Law and Establish the Sam Barshop Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a pledge of \$50,000 each, payable

prior to August 31, 1987, from Mr. and Mrs. John Estes, Dallas, Texas, and Mr. Sam Barshop, San Antonio, Texas, for a total endowment of \$100,000 to establish the John and Melba Estes Regents Research Professorship in Law in the School of Law at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledges, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donors' wishes, to establish the Sam Barshop Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Estes, a member of the law firm of Locke, Purnell, Boren, Laney & Neely in Dallas, received a BBA in 1955 and a LLB in 1956 from U. T. Austin. He is a Trustee of The University of Texas Law School Foundation.

Mr. Barshop, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of La Quinta Motor Inns, Inc., in San Antonio, is a 1951 U. T. Austin graduate. He is a member of the U. T. Austin College of Business Administration Foundation Advisory Council and the President's Associates. He is a member of The Chancellor's Council and the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio Development Board, as well as a former Regent of The University of Texas System.

24. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gifts, Pledges, and Corporate Matching Funds to Establish the Melvin H. Gertz Regents Chair in Chemical Engineering in the College of Engineering and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept \$92,830 in gifts and \$410,750 in pledges, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from various donors and \$19,750 in corporate matching funds for a total of \$523,330 to establish the Melvin H. Gertz Regents Chair in Chemical Engineering in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the gifts, corporate matching funds, and pledges, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to double the endowment of the chair.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Friends and associates of the late Melvin H. "Bud" Gertz are funding this chair in his memory. Mr. Gertz received a BS in 1943 and a MS in 1944 from U. T. Austin. He was the Chairman of Boundary Oil Company in Dallas, the Terramar Corporation, and The Wil-Mc Oil Corp. in Hominy, Oklahoma, and Irving, Texas, at the time of his death in 1983. He was a former member and chairman of the College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council and a member of the Ex-Students' Association.

25. U. T. Austin: John P. Harbin Centennial Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business - Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledge and Redesignate as the John P. Harbin Centennial Chair in Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$2,809 gift from The Business School Foundation (an external foundation) and a \$228,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Mr. John P. Harbin, Dallas, Texas, for addition to the John P. Harbin Centennial Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin. It is recommended that the John P. Harbin Centennial Professorship in Business be redesignated the John P. Harbin Centennial Chair in Business.

It is further recommended that the \$2,809 gift and the \$228,000 pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to increase the endowment of the chair to \$1,000,088.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The U. T. Board of Regents established the John P. Harbin Centennial Professorship in Business at the August 12-13, 1982 meeting with \$104,921.60 in gifts held by The Business School Foundation and approved matching funds to double the endowment. Additional gifts in the amount of \$164,313.40 were accepted and approved for matching to increase the endowment of the professorship at the August 11 - 12, 1983 U. T. Board of Regents' meeting for a total endowment of \$538,470.

Mr. Harbin, a 1939 U. T. Austin graduate, is a member of the Executive Committee of The Chancellor's Council and a life member of the U. T. Austin Ex-Students' Association.

See Page AAC 4, Item 3, for an appointment to this Chair.

26. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Dallas E. Hawkins Senior Lectureship in Freedom of Enterprise and Entrepreneurship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$20,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Mr. Dallas E. Hawkins II, Calgary, Alberta, Canada, to establish the Dallas E. Hawkins Senior Lectureship in Freedom of Enterprise and Entrepreneurship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donor's wishes, to double the endowment of the lectureship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Dallas E. Hawkins II is making this pledge in memory of his father who was a student at U. T. Austin in 1917 and 1918. At the time of his death in 1975, Mr. Hawkins operated an independent oil business in Dallas.

27. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Transfer to Establish the Claude R. Hocott Lectureship in Petroleum Engineering in the College of Engineering and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$22,930 transfer of funds from the College of Engineering Friends of Alec account, received since September 1, 1981, to establish the Claude R. Hocott Lectureship in Petroleum Engineering in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the transfer be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to double the endowment of the lectureship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Hocott, former Executive Vice President of Exxon Production Research Co. and Chairman of the Department of Petroleum Engineering at U. T. Austin, received a BS in 1933, a MS in 1934, and a PhD in 1937 from U. T. Austin. He joined the faculty in 1934 as an Instructor and was appointed Professor Emeritus in 1978. He is a member of The Chancellor's Council and the U. T. Austin President's Associates.

28. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledges to Establish the Gus M. Hodges Regents Research Professorship in Law in the School of Law and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept \$64,721 in gifts and \$102,500 in pledges, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from various donors for a total endowment of \$167,221 to establish the Gus M. Hodges Regents Research Professorship in Law in the School of Law at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the gifts and pledges, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to double the endowment of the professorship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Family, friends, colleagues, and former students of Professor Emeritus Gus M. Hodges are providing funding for this professorship. Mr. Hodges received a BBA in 1930 and a LLB in 1932 from U. T. Austin. He joined the faculty as Professor of Law in 1940 and was appointed Professor Emeritus in 1978.

29. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Herbert D. Kelleher/Mercantile Texas Corporation Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$100,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Mercantile Texas Corporation, Dallas, Texas, to establish the Herbert D. Kelleher/Mercantile Texas Corporation Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donor's wishes, to double the endowment of the professorship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Kelleher, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of Southwest Airlines Company in Dallas, is a Director of the Mercantile Texas Corporation. He is a member of The Chancellor's Council and the U. T. Austin College of Business Administration Foundation Advisory Council.

30. U. T. Austin: George Kozmetsky Centennial Chair in the Graduate School of Business - Recommendation to Accept Additional Pledges and Establish the College of Business Administration Foundation Advisory Council Fellowship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept \$77,392 in pledges, payable prior to

August 31, 1985, from various donors for addition to the George Kozmetsky Centennial Chair in the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin to increase the endowment to \$1,077,392.

It is further recommended that the pledges, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to establish the College of Business Administration Foundation Advisory Council Fellowship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The George Kozmetsky Centennial Chair in the Graduate School of Business was established at the February 12 - 13, 1981 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents with \$727,033.49 in gifts and \$272,966.51 in pledges held by The Business School Foundation (an external foundation). At the August 12 - 13, 1982 meeting, the U. T. Board of Regents accepted the transfer of the endowment for the chair from The Business School Foundation and approved matching funds. At the December 2 - 3, 1982 meeting, the U. T. Board of Regents approved establishment of eight College of Business Administration Foundation Advisory Council Centennial Fellowships and one College of Business Administration Foundation Advisory Council Centennial Lectureship with \$842,000 in matching funds.

31. U. T. Austin: Kenneth A. Kobe Professorship in Chemical Engineering in the College of Engineering - Recommendation to Accept Transfer and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and to Redesignate the Use of Previously Approved Matching Funds Under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program to Establish the Matthew Van Winkle Regents Professorship in Chemical Engineering in the College of Engineering.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$42,648.77 transfer from the College of Engineering Friends of Alec account and \$7,351.23 in unrestricted gifts from the College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council for a total of \$50,000 for addition to the Kenneth A. Kobe Professorship in Chemical Engineering at U. T. Austin for a total endowment of \$150,000.

It is recommended that \$62,379 in previously approved matching funds under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program be redesignated to establish the Matthew Van Winkle Regents Professorship in Chemical Engineering in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin. This \$62,379 in matching funds was previously approved as a result of the establishment of the Kenneth A. Kobe Professorship in Chemical Engineering.

It is further recommended that \$37,621 of the \$50,000 transfer, received since September 1, 1981, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to complete the \$100,000 required funding of the Matthew Van Winkle Regents Professorship in Chemical Engineering.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Kenneth A. Kobe Professorship in Chemical Engineering was established at the April 9 - 10, 1981 U. T. Board of Regents' meeting with a \$100,000 pledge to be raised through a special Friends of Alec solicitation program. Matching funds under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program in the amounts of \$44,379 and \$18,000 were approved and designated to increase the endowment of this professorship at the August 12 - 13, 1982 and August 11 - 12, 1983 meetings, respectively. After the redesignation of the \$62,379 in matching funds and acceptance of this transfer, the endowment of the professorship will be \$150,000.

Mr. Matthew Van Winkle, deceased, joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1947 as an Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering and served as Chairman of the Department of Chemical Engineering from 1951 through 1953. He was Professor Emeritus at the time of his death in 1977.

32. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Endowed Lectureship in Latin American Issues and the Press in the College of Liberal Arts and Establish the Endowed Lectureship in Language and Literature in the College of Liberal Arts with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program (No Publicity).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$20,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from an anonymous donor to establish the Endowed Lectureship in Latin American Issues and the Press in the College of Liberal Arts at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to establish the Endowed Lectureship in Language and Literature in the College of Liberal Arts. The donor wishes to reserve the right to rename the two lectureships at a later date.

NO PUBLICITY

33. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledges and Transfer to Establish the Locke, Purnell, Boren, Laney & Neely Faculty Fellowship on Law in the School of Law and Establish the Pioneer Corporation Faculty Fellowship on Petroleum Engineering in the College of Engineering with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$15,000 pledge from the Pioneer Corporation, Amarillo, Texas, a \$25,000 pledge from several partners of the law firm of Locke, Purnell, Boren, Laney & Neely, Dallas, Texas, and a \$10,000 transfer of unrestricted

gifts from the John Charles Townes Foundation for a total of \$50,000 to establish the Locke, Purnell, Boren, Laney & Neely Faculty Fellowship on Law in the School of Law at U. T. Austin. All pledges are payable prior to August 31, 1987.

It is further recommended that the \$10,000 transfer and \$40,000 in pledges, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donors' wishes, to establish the Pioneer Corporation Faculty Fellowship on Petroleum Engineering in the Department of Petroleum Engineering, College of Engineering.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Locke, Purnell, Boren, Laney & Neely is the primary law firm used by the Pioneer Corporation. They have made this joint pledge to support programs in the School of Law and the College of Engineering. Primary officers and members of each firm are U. T. Austin graduates.

34. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge and Transfer to Establish the John P. McGovern Regents Professorship in Medical Journalism in the College of Communication and Establish the Charles Elmer Rowe Fellowship in Engineering and the William W. Hagerty Fellowship in Engineering in the College of Engineering with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$50,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Dr. John P. McGovern, Houston, Texas, and a \$50,000 transfer of unrestricted gifts received since September 1, 1981, from the College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council for a total of \$100,000 to establish the John P. McGovern Regents Professorship in Medical Journalism in the College of Communication at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledge, as received, and the transfer be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donors' wishes, to establish the Charles Elmer Rowe Fellowship in Engineering and the William W. Hagerty Fellowship in Engineering with \$50,000 each in the College of Engineering.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. McGovern, Director and Consultant for the McGovern Allergy Clinic, is a faculty member of the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston, the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston, and the U. T. Cancer Center. He is a member of The Chancellor's Council.

Mr. Charles E. Rowe, deceased, joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1905 as an Instructor of Mining Engineering and was appointed Professor Emeritus of Drawing in 1960.

Dr. William W. Hagerty, President of Drexel University in Pennsylvania, was Dean of the U. T. College of Engineering and Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research from 1958 through 1963.

35. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish Two William J. Murray, Jr. Fellowships in Engineering in the College of Engineering and Establish Two Additional William J. Murray, Jr. Fellowships in Engineering in the College of Engineering with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$100,000 gift from Mr. Louis A. Beecherl and the Bosque Foundation, Dallas, Texas, to establish two William J. Murray, Jr. Fellowships in Engineering with \$50,000 each in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the gift be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to establish two additional William J. Murray, Jr. Fellowships in Engineering with \$50,000 each in the College of Engineering.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Beecherl, a 1948 U. T. Austin graduate, is a member of the College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council. Mr. and Mrs. Beecherl are co-trustees of the Bosque Foundation, a charitable organization.

Mr. Murray, a member of the College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council, received a BS in 1936 and a MS in 1937 from U. T. Austin.

36. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Tom E. Nelson, Jr. Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$100,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Mr. Tom E. Nelson, Jr., Austin, Texas, to establish the Tom E. Nelson, Jr. Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donor's wishes, to double the endowment of the professorship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Nelson, a private investor and a Director of American Bank of Austin, is a 1957 U. T. Austin graduate. Mr. and Mrs. Nelson are members of the President's Associates.

37. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge for Addition to the Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. Centennial Professorship in Accounting and to Establish the Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. Faculty Fellowship in Accounting in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$75,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from the partners and employees of Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., Austin, Texas, and The Peat, Marwick, Mitchell Foundation, New York, New York, to increase the endowment of the Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. Centennial Professorship in Accounting with \$25,000 and to establish the Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. Faculty Fellowship in Accounting with \$50,000 in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to increase the endowment of the Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. Centennial Professorship in Accounting with \$25,000 for a total of \$300,000 and to double the endowment of the Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. Faculty Fellowship in Accounting with \$50,000 for a total of \$100,000.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The public accounting firm of Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. employs many U. T. Austin graduates. The firm has endowed two faculty fellowships and one professorship, including this proposal.

38. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift of Securities and Corporate Matching Funds to Establish the Kenneth and Emma-Stina Prescott Lectureship in 20th Century American Art in the College of Fine Arts and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept 400 shares of American General Corporation common stock valued at approximately \$8,025 from Mr. and Mrs. A. Denys Cadman, Austin, Texas, and \$16,000 from the Gulf Oil Foundation, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, for a total of \$24,025 to establish the Kenneth and Emma-Stina Prescott Lectureship in 20th Century American Art in the College of Fine Arts at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the \$8,025 gift and \$16,000 in corporate matching funds be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to double the endowment of the lectureship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Cadman, retired Vice President of Gulf Oil Corporation, is a member of the Ex-Students' Association. Mrs. Cadman is a member of the Archer M. Huntington Art Gallery "Friends" Steering Committee.

Dr. Prescott joined the U. T. Austin faculty as Professor and Chairman of the Department of Art in 1974. Dr. and Mrs. Prescott are members of The Chancellor's Council and the President's Associates.

39. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift of Securities to Establish The William H. and Gladys G. Reeder Fellowship in Ecology in the College of Natural Sciences and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept 2,600 shares of Petrolane Incorporated common stock valued at approximately \$50,050 from Dr. and Mrs. William H. Reeder, Fort Myers, Florida, and Dr. and Mrs. William G. Reeder, Austin, Texas, to establish The William H. and Gladys G. Reeder Fellowship in Ecology in the Department of Zoology, College of Natural Sciences, U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the gift be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and, in accordance with the donors' wishes, used to double the endowment of the fellowship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. and Mrs. William H. Reeder are the parents of Dr. William G. Reeder, Professor of Zoology and Director of the Texas Memorial Museum.

40. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledges to Establish the Revco Foundation Fellowship in Pharmacy in the College of Pharmacy and Establish the Third Pharmaceutical Foundation Fellowship in Psychiatric Pharmacy in the College of Pharmacy with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$9,000 gift and \$16,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from The Revco Foundation, Twinsburg, Ohio, and a \$25,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from the Pharmaceutical Foundation Advisory Council for a total of \$50,000 to establish the Revco Foundation Fellowship in Pharmacy in the College of Pharmacy at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the gift and pledges, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donors' wishes, to establish a third Pharmaceutical Foundation Fellowship in Psychiatric Pharmacy in the College of Pharmacy. The Pharmaceutical Foundation Advisory Council wishes to reserve the right to rename this fellowship at a later date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Albert Sebok, Senior Vice President for Store Operations and Mr. Craig Darby, Regional Director for Pharmacy Operations, with Revco D.S., Incorporated, are members of the Pharmaceutical Foundation Advisory Council.

41. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledges to Establish the Gerard A. Rohlich Regents Professorship in Civil Engineering in the College of Engineering and Establish the James T. Doluisio Regents Professorship in Pharmacy in the College of Pharmacy with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept \$28,660 in gifts and \$18,340 in pledges from various donors, corporate matching funds in the amounts of \$2,000 from the Marathon Oil Foundation, Inc., Findlay, Ohio, \$600 from the Shell Companies Foundation, Houston, Texas, and \$1,300 from the Fluor Foundation, Irvine, California, and a \$10,000 gift and \$40,000 pledge from the Pharmaceutical Foundation Advisory Council for a total endowment of \$100,900 to establish the Gerard A. Rohlich Regents Professorship in Civil Engineering in the Department of Civil Engineering, College of Engineering, U. T. Austin. All pledges are payable prior to August 31, 1987.

It is further recommended that the gifts, corporate matching funds, and pledges, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to establish the James T. Doluisio Regents Professorship in Pharmacy in the College of Pharmacy.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The late Dr. Rohlich joined the U. T. Austin faculty as Professor of Civil Engineering and Public Affairs in 1972 and held the C. W. Cook Professorship of Environmental Engineering from 1973 to 1980. He was on modified service at the time of his death in 1983.

Dr. Doluisio joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1973 as Professor and Dean, College of Pharmacy. He was appointed as the Hoechst-Roussel Centennial Professor of Pharmacy in 1980.

42. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Israel Rudy Lectureship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$20,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Mr. R. Alan Rudy, Houston, Texas, to establish the Israel Rudy Lectureship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donor's wishes, to double the endowment of the lectureship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Rudy, President of Columbia Communities, Inc., in Houston is making this pledge to honor his father, Israel Rudy of Houston.

43. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gifts, Pledge, and Transfer to Establish the George I. Sanchez Centennial Professorship in Liberal Arts in the College of Liberal Arts and Establish the Ruben E. Hinojosa Regents Professorship in Education in the College of Education with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept \$44,030 in gifts from various donors, a \$50,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Mr. Ruben E. Hinojosa, Mercedes, Texas, and a \$5,970 transfer of unrestricted gifts received since September 1, 1981, from the Leona Bettis Estate account for a total of \$100,000 to establish the George I. Sanchez Centennial Professorship in Liberal Arts in the College of Liberal Arts at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the gifts, transfer, and pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to establish the Ruben E. Hinojosa Regents Professorship in Education in the College of Education.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Friends, colleagues, and former students of Dr. Sanchez are making these gifts and pledge in his memory. Dr. Sanchez received a MS in 1931 from U. T. Austin and joined the U. T. Austin faculty as Professor of Latin American Education in 1940. He served as Chairman of the Department of History and

Philosophy of Education from 1951 through 1959 and at the time of his death in 1972, he was a Professor in the Department of History and Philosophy of Education.

Mr. Hinojosa, a 1962 U. T. Austin graduate, is Senior Vice President of H & H Meat Products Co., Inc., in Mercedes.

44. U. T. Austin: The Tom Sealy Lecture on Law and the Free Society in the School of Law - Recommendation to Accept Gift and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$5,000 gift from Mr. Tom Sealy, Midland, Texas, for addition to The Tom Sealy Lecture on Law and the Free Society in the School of Law at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the gift be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donor's wishes, to increase the endowment of the lectureship to \$30,000.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Tom Sealy Lecture on Law and the Free Society was established at the September 14, 1973 U. T. Board of Regents' meeting with a \$20,000 gift from Mr. Sealy and Mrs. Florence Thelma Hall to the Law School Foundation (an external foundation).

Mr. Sealy, a 1931 U. T. Austin School of Law graduate, is a partner in the Midland law firm of Stubbeman, McRae, Sealy, Laughlin & Browder, Inc. He is a member of the U. T. Austin President's Associates, the Ex-Students' Association, the Development Board, a life member trustee of the Law School Foundation, a former Chairman of the Board of Regents and served on the Centennial Commission.

45. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift of Securities and Pledge to Establish the Sarah M. and Charles E. Seay Regents Professorship in Clinical Psychology in the College of Liberal Arts and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept 5,400 shares of Southland Royalty Company common stock valued at approximately \$81,000 and a \$19,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Mr. Charles E. Seay, Dallas, Texas, to establish the Sarah M. and Charles E. Seay Regents Professorship in Clinical Psychology in the College of Liberal Arts at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the gift and pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donor's wishes, to double the endowment of the professorship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Seay, a 1936 U. T. Austin graduate, is a member of the Ex-Students' Association.

46. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Securities to Establish the Ed and Molly Smith Fellowship in Nursing in the School of Nursing and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program to Increase the Endowment of and Redesignate the Ed and Molly Smith Centennial Fellowship in Business Law as the Ed and Molly Smith Centennial Professorship in Business Law.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept 1,000 shares of Houston Natural Gas Corporation common stock valued at approximately \$50,812.50 from Mr. and Mrs. Ed A. Smith, Houston, Texas, to establish the Ed and Molly Smith Fellowship in Nursing in the School of Nursing at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the gift be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to increase the endowment of the previously established Ed and Molly Smith Centennial Fellowship in Business Law to \$100,812.50. It is recommended that the Ed and Molly Smith Centennial Fellowship in Business Law be redesignated the Ed and Molly Smith Centennial Professorship in Business Law.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Ed and Molly Smith Centennial Teaching Fellowship in Business Law was established with \$50,000 in matching funds under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program at the April 7 - 8, 1982 U. T. Board of Regents' meeting. At the August 12 - 13, 1982 meeting, this teaching fellowship was redesignated the Ed and Molly Smith Fellowship in Business Law.

Mr. Smith, Chairman of Alamo Barge Lines in Houston, is a member of The Chancellor's Council, the U. T. Austin President's Associates, and the Ex-Students' Association.

47. U. T. Austin: Jack G. Taylor Centennial Visiting Professorship - Recommendation to Accept Pledge and Establish the Jack G. Taylor Regents Visiting Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and Redesignate the Use of Previously Approved Matching Funds Under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$10,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Mr. Jack G. Taylor, Austin, Texas, for addition to the Jack G. Taylor Centennial Visiting Professorship at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to establish the Jack G. Taylor Regents Visiting Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business.

In accordance with the donor's wishes, it is recommended that \$40,000 in previously approved matching funds under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program be redesignated to complete the \$50,000 required funding of the proposed Jack G. Taylor Regents Visiting Professorship in Business.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Jack G. Taylor Centennial Visiting Professorship was established at the December 2 - 3, 1982 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents with a \$20,000 gift and \$20,000 pledge from Mr. Taylor and a \$10,000 transfer from the Jack G. Taylor Endowment Fund. Matching funds in the amount of \$40,000 were approved and were designated to increase the endowment of the visiting professorship until such time as the donor designated a specific use.

48. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledge to Establish the Teeple Properties, Inc. Lectureship in Business Administration in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$5,000 gift from Teeple Properties, Inc., Austin, Texas, and a \$5,000 gift and a \$10,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Mr. Charles S. Teeple, Austin, Texas, to establish the Teeple Properties, Inc. Lectureship in Business Administration in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the gifts and pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donor's wishes, to double the endowment of the lectureship.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Teeple, President of Teeple Properties, Inc., received a BBA in 1966 and a MBA in 1970 from U. T. Austin. He is a member of The Chancellor's Council.

49. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Transfer to Establish the M. J. Thompson Regents Professorship in Aerospace Engineering and Engineering Mechanics in the College of Engineering and Establish the Myron L. Begeman Fellowship in Engineering, the Eugene A. Ripperger Lectureship in Engineering Mechanics, and the Ernest W. Steel Lectureship in Environmental Health Engineering in the College of Engineering with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$25,300 transfer from the College of Engineering Friends of Alec account and a transfer of \$74,700 from the College of Engineering unrestricted gifts account for a total of \$100,000 to establish the M. J. Thompson Regents Professorship in Aerospace Engineering and Engineering Mechanics in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that \$20,010 from the Friends of Alec Program and \$74,700 from College of Engineering unrestricted gifts for a total of \$94,710, received since September 1, 1981, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to establish the Myron L. Begeman Fellowship in Engineering with \$50,000, the Eugene A. Ripperger Lectureship in Engineering Mechanics with \$22,355, and the Ernest W. Steel Lectureship in Environmental Health Engineering with \$22,355 in the College of Engineering.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The late Dr. Thompson joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1941 as a Professor of Aeronautics in the Department of Mechanical Engineering and served as Chairman of the Department of Aeronautical Engineering, which he helped organize, from 1942 through 1966.

The late Mr. Begeman joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1932 as Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Superintendent of Mechanical Engineering Shops. He was appointed Professor Emeritus in 1965.

Dr. Ripperger joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1945 as Instructor of Engineering Mechanics and served as Professor from 1958 until his retirement in 1982.

The late Mr. Steel served as Professor of Civil Engineering at U. T. Austin from 1949 through 1961.

50. U. T. Austin: Roy and Grace Whittenburg Centennial Lectureship in the School of Law - Recommendation to Accept Transfer of the Trusteeship from the Law School Foundation and a Pledge to Increase the Endowment of and Redesignate as the Roy and Grace Whittenburg Faculty Fellowship in Law and Establish the Kelly, Appleman, Hart & Hallman Faculty Fellowship in Law with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept the transfer of the Roy and Grace Whittenburg Centennial Lectureship in the School of Law from the Law School Foundation (an external foundation) to the U. T. Board of Regents for the benefit of the School of Law at U. T. Austin. The Law School Foundation holds funding in the amount of \$8,500 in gifts and \$16,500 in pledges, payable prior to August 31, 1987, which will be transferred to the U. T. Board of Regents.

It is further recommended that a \$25,000 pledge be accepted from the law firm of Kelly, Appleman, Hart & Hallman, Fort Worth, Texas, for addition to the endowment and redesignation of the Roy and Grace Whittenburg Centennial Lectureship as the Roy and Grace Whittenburg Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law.

It is recommended that the \$25,000 pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and combined with the \$25,000 in previously approved matching funds under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program for a total of \$50,000 to establish the Kelly, Appleman, Hart & Hallman Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

At the December 8 - 9, 1983 meeting, the U. T. Board of Regents established the Roy and Grace Whittenburg Centennial Lectureship in the School of Law with a \$25,000 pledge to be held by the Law School Foundation from Messrs. George and Mack Whittenburg and Mrs. Grace Whittenburg. Matching funds were approved to double the endowment.

51. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledges to Establish the Winstead, McGuire, Sechrest & Minick Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law and Establish the Page Southerland Page Fellowship in Architecture in the School of Architecture with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept pledges, payable prior to August 31, 1987, in the amount of \$25,000 each from the law firm of Winstead, McGuire, Sechrest & Minick, Dallas, Texas,

and the architectural firm of Page Southerland Page, Austin, Texas, for a total endowment of \$50,000 to establish the Winstead, McGuire, Sechrest & Minick Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledges, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donors' wishes, to establish the Page Southerland Page Fellowship in Architecture in the School of Architecture.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Several employees of this law firm and architectural firm are U. T. Austin graduates. These pledges are being made to support programs in the Schools of Law and Architecture.

52. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish the Samuel T. and Fern Yanagisawa Regents Professorship in Astronomy in the College of Natural Sciences and Establish the Frank N. Edmonds, Jr. Regents Professorship in Astronomy in the College of Natural Sciences with Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program (No Publicity).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$100,000 pledge, payable prior to August 31, 1987, from Mr. Samuel T. Yanagisawa, Garland, Texas, to establish the Samuel T. and Fern Yanagisawa Regents Professorship in Astronomy in the Department of Astronomy, College of Natural Sciences, U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that the pledge, as received, be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used, in accordance with the donor's wishes, to establish the Frank N. Edmonds, Jr. Regents Professorship in Astronomy in the College of Natural Sciences.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Yanagisawa, Chairman, President, and Chief Executive Officer of Varo, Inc., in Garland, Texas, is a member of the McDonald Observatory and Department of Astronomy Board of Visitors.

Mr. Edmonds, Professor of Astronomy, joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1953 as Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy and, effective September 1, 1984, he will be appointed Professor Emeritus. It is the desire of those involved that establishment of this professorship be confidential until such time as the Department of Astronomy can hold a function in recognition of Dr. Edmonds' retirement.

NO PUBLICITY

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE - AUGUST 9-10, 1984
 U. T. AUSTIN: GIFTS RELATED TO ENDOWED ACADEMIC POSITIONS AND
 THE REGENTS' ENDOWED TEACHERS AND SCHOLARS PROGRAM

Page	Item	Donor	Amount	To Establish Endowed Academic Position	Use of Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Match
17	2	Estate of Edwin Allday	\$11,810.65 and future distributions	Edwin Allday Lectureship in Geological Sciences in the College of Natural Sciences	Added to Lectureship
17	3	Mr. Stephen P. Ballantyne	\$20,000 pledge	Stephen P. Ballantyne Lecture- ship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business	Anne Mortimer Ballantyne Lectureship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business
18	4	Mr. Robert J. Hewitt Baker & Botts	\$50,000 gift \$50,000 pledge	Baker & Botts Regents Research Professorship in Law in the School of Law	Dennis O'Connor Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business
19	5	College of Business Administration Founda- tion Advisory Council, College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council Unrestricted gifts College of Business Administration Deans Associates for Faculty Development fund Unrestricted gifts	\$5,000 pledge \$25,000 transfer \$20,000 transfer	Leland Barclay Fellowship in Engineering in the College of Engineering	College of Business Admin- istration Foundation Fellowship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE - AUGUST 9-10, 1984
 U. T. AUSTIN: GIFTS RELATED TO ENDOWED ACADEMIC POSITIONS AND
 THE REGENTS' ENDOWED TEACHERS AND SCHOLARS PROGRAM

Page	Item	Donor	Amount	To Establish Endowed Academic Position	Use of Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Match
19	6	William Stamps Farish Fund ENSTAR Corp. College of Business Administration Foundation Advisory Council	\$50,000 gift 100,000 pledge \$32,000 pledge \$18,000 pledge	Addition to the James L. Bayless/ENSTAR Corp. Professorship in Business Administration in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and redesignated as the James L. Bayless/ENSTAR Corp. Chair in Business Administration	Added to James L. Bayless Professorship in Free Enterprise in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business and redesignated as the James L. Bayless/W. S. Farish Fund Chair for Free Enterprise
20	7	Dr. and Mrs. Roland K. Blumberg	\$50,000 gift	Jane and Roland Blumberg Visiting Professorship in Dramatics in the College of Fine Arts	Jane and Roland Blumberg Lectureship in Mathematics in the College of Natural Sciences
21	8	Mr. and Mrs. Don R. Boyd	\$20,000 pledge	Don R. and Patricia Kidd Boyd Lectureship in Petroleum Exploration in the College of Natural Sciences	Added to the Lectureship
21	9	Mr. K. Brooks Abernathy Brunswick Foundation, Inc.	\$10,000 gift \$40,000 pledge \$50,000 gift	Brunswick-Abernathy Regents Professorship in Soil Dynamics and Geotechnical Engineering in the College of Engineering	Added to the Professorship
22	10	Messrs. Jack Collins, John Scurlock and Robert Sneed NO PUBLICITY	\$50,000 pledge	John S. Burns Faculty Fellowship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business	Added to the Fellowship

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE - AUGUST 9-10, 1984
 U. T. AUSTIN: GIFTS RELATED TO ENDOWED ACADEMIC POSITIONS AND
 THE REGENTS' ENDOWED TEACHERS AND SCHOLARS PROGRAM

Page	Item	Donor	Amount	To Establish Endowed Academic Position	Use of Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Match
22	11	Strasburger & Price McGinnis, Lochridge & Kilgore	\$25,000 pledge \$25,000 pledge	The Robert W. Calvert Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law	The Wilson W. Herndon Memorial Faculty Fellowship in Antitrust Law in the School of Law
23	12	Capitol City Savings	\$100,000 pledge	The Capitol City Savings Regents Professorship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business	Added to the Professorship
24	13	Various donors Clark, Thomas, Winters & Shapiro Centennial Professorship in Law (Dissolved)	\$80,738.33 gifts \$19,261.67 pledges \$100,000 transfer	Addition to the Edward Clark Centennial Professorship in Law in the School of Law	Added to the Professorship
24	14	Conoco Inc. Cox & Smith Incorporated	\$25,000 pledge \$25,000 pledge	The Conoco Inc. Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law	The Cox & Smith Incorporated Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law
25	15	Mr. Sanford L. Gottesman Partners of Trammell Crow Company	\$30,000 pledge \$5,000 gift \$65,000 pledge	Trammell Crow Regents Professorship in Computer Science in the College of Natural Sciences	Trammell Crow Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business
26	16	The Auction for the Cultural Arts (TACA)	\$100,000 pledge	Dallas TACA Centennial Professorship in the Humanities in the College of Liberal Arts	Centennial Professorship in Liberal Arts in the College of Liberal Arts

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE - AUGUST 9-10, 1984
 U. T. AUSTIN: GIFTS RELATED TO ENDOWED ACADEMIC POSITIONS AND
 THE REGENTS' ENDOWED TEACHERS AND SCHOLARS PROGRAM

Page	Item	Donor	Amount	To Establish Endowed Academic Position	Use of Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Match
26	17	Mr. James D. Edwards Mr. Bill Fischette Mr. James W. Linder Mr. Baker McAdams Mr. John Segall Mr. Thomas A. Wald	\$5,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 pledges	Data Processing and Analysis Lectureship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business	Added to the Lectureship
27	18	Mr. James M. Moroney, Jr.	\$100,000 pledge	G. B. Dealey Regents Professorship in Communication in the College of Communication	Added to the Professorship
28	19	Joseph Paschal Dreibelbis Trust College of Business Administration Founda- tion Advisory Council Fulbright & Jaworski	\$84,000 \$8,000 pledge \$8,000 pledge	Joseph Paschal Dreibelbis Fellow- ship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business Joseph Paschal Dreibelbis Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law	Juanita Dreibelbis Fellow- ship in Business in the College of Business Admin- istration and the Graduate School of Business (\$50,000) Added to Fulbright & Jaworski Centennial Visit- ing Professorship in Law and redesignated the Fulbright & Jaworski Regents Research Profes- sorship in Law in the School of Law (\$50,000)
29	20	Elf Aquitaine Petroleum	\$12,500 gift \$37,500 pledge	Elf Aquitaine Petroleum Faculty Fellowship in Geological Sciences in the College of Natural Sciences	Added to the Fellowship

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE - AUGUST 9-10, 1984
 U. T. AUSTIN: GIFTS RELATED TO ENDOWED ACADEMIC POSITIONS AND
 THE REGENTS' ENDOWED TEACHERS AND SCHOLARS PROGRAM

Page	Item	Donor	Amount	To Establish Endowed Academic Position	Use of Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Match
29	21	Mr. Robert B. Trull College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council Unrestricted gifts	\$20,000 pledge \$20,000 transfer	Two Engineering Foundation Lectureships	Added to the Chair of Free Enterprise in the College of Engineering
30	22	Partners and Employees Ernst & Whinney	\$100,000 pledge	Two Ernst & Whinney Faculty Fellowships in Accounting in the College of Business Administra- tion and the Graduate School of Business	Added to the Fellowships
30	23	Mr. and Mrs. John Estes Mr. Sam Barshop	\$50,000 pledge \$50,000 pledge	John and Melba Estes Regents Research Professorship in Law in the School of Law	Sam Barshop Regents Profes- sorship in Business in the College of Business Admin- istration and the Graduate School of Business
31	24	Various donors and corporate matching funds	\$523,330	Melvin H. Gertz Regents Chair in Chemical Engineering in the College of Engineering	Added to the Chair
32	25	Mr. John P. Harbin The Business School Foundation	\$228,000 pledge \$2,809 gift	Added to the John P. Harbin Cen- tennial Professorship in Business in the College of Business Admin- istration and the Graduate School of Business and redesignated the John P. Harbin Centennial Chair in Business	Added to the Chair

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE - AUGUST 9-10, 1984
 U. T. AUSTIN: GIFTS RELATED TO ENDOWED ACADEMIC POSITIONS AND
 THE REGENTS' ENDOWED TEACHERS AND SCHOLARS PROGRAM

Page	Item	Donor	Amount	To Establish Endowed Academic Position	Use of Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Match
32	26	Mr. Dallas E. Hawkins II	\$20,000 pledge	Dallas E. Hawkins Senior Lecture- ship in Freedom of Enterprise and Entrepreneurship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business	Added to the Lectureship
33	27	College of Engineering Friends of Alec Account	\$22,930 transfer	Claude R. Hocott Lectureship in Petroleum Engineering in the College of Engineering	Added to the Lectureship
33	28	Various donors	\$64,721 gifts \$102,500 pledges	Gus M. Hodges Regents Research Professorship in Law in the School of Law	Added to the Professorship
34	29	Mercantile Texas Corpo- ration	\$100,000 pledge	Herbert D. Kelleher/Mercantile Texas Corporation Regents Pro- fessorship in Business in the College of Business Administra- tion and the Graduate School of Business	Added to the Professorship
34	30	Various donors	\$77,392 pledges	Addition to the George Kozmetsky Centennial Chair in the Graduate School of Business	College of Business Admin- istration Foundation Advisory Council Fellowship in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business
35	31	College of Engineering Friends of Alec Account Unrestricted funds	\$42,648.77 transfer \$7,351.23 transfer	Addition to the Kenneth A. Kobe Professorship in Chemical Engi- neering in the College of Engineering (\$150,000)	Matthew Van Winkle Regents Professorship in Chemical Engineering in the College of Engineering (\$100,000)

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE - AUGUST 9-10, 1984
 U. T. AUSTIN: GIFTS RELATED TO ENDOWED ACADEMIC POSITIONS AND
 THE REGENTS' ENDOWED TEACHERS AND SCHOLARS PROGRAM

Page	Item	Donor	Amount	To Establish Endowed Academic Position	Use of Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Match
36	32	Anonymous donor NO PUBLICITY	\$20,000 pledge	Endowed Lectureship in Latin American Issues and the Press in the College of Liberal Arts	Endowed Lectureship in Language and Literature in the College of Liberal Arts
36	33	Pioneer Corporaton Locke, Purnell, Boren, Laney & Neely John Charles Townes Foundation Unrestricted gifts	\$15,000 pledge \$25,000 pledge \$10,000 transfer	Locke, Purnell, Boren, Laney & Neely Faculty Fellowship on Law in the School of Law	Pioneer Corporation Faculty Fellowship on Petroleum Engineering in the College of Engineering
37	34	Dr. John P. McGovern College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council Unrestricted gifts	\$50,000 pledge \$50,000 transfer	John P. McGovern Regents Professorship in Medical Journalism in the College of Communication	Charles Elmer Rowe Fellowship in Engineering in the College of Engineering (\$50,000) William W. Hagerty Fellowship in Engineering in the College of Engineering (\$50,000)
38	35	Mr. Louis A. Beecherl and Bosque Foundation	\$100,000 gift	Two William J. Murray, Jr. Fellowships in Engineering in the College of Engineering (\$50,000 each)	Two William J. Murray, Jr. Fellowships in Engineering in the College of Engineering (\$50,000 each)
38	36	Mr. Tom E. Nelson, Jr.	\$100,000 pledge	Tom E. Nelson, Jr. Regents Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business	Added to the Professorship

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE - AUGUST 9-10, 1984
 U. T. AUSTIN: GIFTS RELATED TO ENDOWED ACADEMIC POSITIONS AND
 THE REGENTS' ENDOWED TEACHERS AND SCHOLARS PROGRAM

Page	Item	Donor	Amount	To Establish Endowed Academic Position	Use of Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Match
39	37	Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. and The Peat, Marwick, Mitchell Foundation	\$75,000 pledge	Addition to the Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. Centennial Professorship in Accounting in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business (\$25,000) Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. Faculty Fellowship in Accounting (\$50,000)	Added to the Professorship (\$25,000) Added to the Fellowship (\$50,000)
39	38	Mr. and Mrs. A. Denys Cadman Gulf Oil Foundation	\$8,025 (approx.) \$16,000	Kenneth and Emma-Stina Prescott Lectureship in 20th Century American Art in the College of Fine Arts	Added to the Lectureship
40	39	Dr. and Mrs. William H. Reeder and Dr. and Mrs. William G. Reeder	\$50,050	The William H. and Gladys G. Reeder Fellowship in Ecology in the College of Natural Sciences	Added to the Fellowship
40	40	Revco Foundation Pharmaceutical Foundation Advisory Council	\$9,000 gift \$16,000 pledge \$25,000 pledge	Revco Foundation Fellowship in Pharmacy in the College of Pharmacy	Third Pharmaceutical Foundation Fellowship in Psychiatric Pharmacy in the College of Pharmacy
41	41	Various donors	\$100,900	Gerard A. Rohlich Regents Professorship in Civil Engineering in the College of Engineering	James T. Doluisio Regents Professorship in Pharmacy in the College of Pharmacy

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE - AUGUST 9-10, 1984
 U. T. AUSTIN: GIFTS RELATED TO ENDOWED ACADEMIC POSITIONS AND
 THE REGENTS' ENDOWED TEACHERS AND SCHOLARS PROGRAM

Page	Item	Donor	Amount	To Establish Endowed Academic Position	Use of Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Match
42	42	Mr. R. Alan Rudy	\$20,000 pledge	Israel Rudy Lectureship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business	Added to the Lectureship
42	43	Mr. Ruben E. Hinojosa Various donors Unrestricted gifts	\$50,000 pledge \$44,030 gifts \$5,970 transfer	George I. Sanchez Centennial Professorship in Liberal Arts in the College of Liberal Arts	Ruben E. Hinojosa Regents Professorship in Education in the College of Education
43	44	Mr. Tom Sealy	\$5,000 gift	Addition to The Tom Sealy Lecture on Law and the Free Society in the School of Law	Added to the Lectureship
43	45	Mr. Charles E. Seay	\$81,000 gift \$19,000 pledge	Sarah M. and Charles E. Seay Regents Professorship in Clinical Psychology in the College of Liberal Arts	Added to the Professorship
44	46	Mr. and Mrs. Ed A. Smith	\$50,812.50	Ed and Molly Smith Fellowship in Nursing in the School of Nursing	Added to the Ed and Molly Smith Centennial Fellowship in Business Law in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business
45	47	Mr. Jack G. Taylor	\$10,000 pledge	Addition to the Jack G. Taylor Centennial Visiting Professorship	Jack G. Taylor Regents Visiting Professorship in Business in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE - AUGUST 9-10, 1984
 U. T. AUSTIN: GIFTS RELATED TO ENDOWED ACADEMIC POSITIONS AND
 THE REGENTS' ENDOWED TEACHERS AND SCHOLARS PROGRAM

Page	Item	Donor	Amount	To Establish Endowed Academic Position	Use of Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Match
45	48	Teeple Properties Mr. Charles S. Teeple	\$5,000 \$5,000 gift \$10,000 pledge	Teeple Properties, Inc. Lectureship in Business Administration in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business	Added to the Lectureship
46	49	College of Engineering Friends of Alec Account College of Engineering Unrestricted gifts	\$25,300 transfer \$74,700 transfer	M. J. Thompson Regents Professorship in Aerospace Engineering and Engineering Mechanics in the College of Engineering	Myron L. Begeman Fellowship in Engineering (\$50,000) Eugene A. Ripperger Lectureship in Engineering Mechanics (\$22,355) Ernest W. Steel Lectureship in Environmental Health Engineering (\$22,355) all in the College of Engineering
47	50	Law School Foundation Kelly, Appleman, Hart & Hallman	\$8,500 gift \$16,500 pledge \$25,000 pledge	Transfer of the Roy and Grace Whittenburg Centennial Lectureship in the School of Law and redesignate as the Roy and Grace Whittenburg Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law	Kelly, Appleman, Hart & Hallman Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law
47	51	Winstead, McGuire, Sechrest & Minick Page Southerland Page	\$25,000 pledge \$25,000 pledge	Winstead, McGuire, Sechrest & Minick Faculty Fellowship in Law in the School of Law	Page Southerland Page Fellowship in Architecture in the School of Architecture
48	52	Mr. Samuel T. Yanagisawa NO PUBLICITY	\$100,000 pledge	Samuel T. and Fern Yanagisawa Regents Professorship in Astronomy in the College of Natural Sciences	Frank N. Edmonds, Jr. Regents Professorship in Astronomy in the College of Natural Sciences

53. U. T. Austin: Recommendation for Allocation of Additional Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program for Previously Established Endowed Academic Positions.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to allocate matching funds totaling \$474,093.69 from The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program for additional gifts and pledges to the endowments of the following previously established endowed academic positions at U. T. Austin. Pledges are payable prior to August 31, 1987.

<u>Eligible Position, Date of Establishment, and Donor</u>	<u>Total Matching Designation</u>	<u>Previously Approved</u>	<u>Additional Gifts/Pledges</u>
<u>College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business</u>			

Arthur Andersen & Co. Alumni Centennial Professorship in Accounting 6/5/75	Add to Professorship	\$100,000.00	\$ 25,000.00 (pledges)
---	-------------------------	--------------	---------------------------

Donor: Partners and Employees of
Arthur Andersen & Co. and the Arthur
Andersen & Co. Foundation

Joseph H. Blades Cen- tennial Memorial Pro- fessorship in Insurance 2/11-12/82	Add to Professorship	100,000.00	50,000.00 (pledge)
---	-------------------------	------------	-----------------------

Donor: Mrs. Eloise Hand Blades

Ernst & Whinney Distinguished Cen- tennial Professorship of Accounting 12/6-7/79	Add to Professorship	106,000.00	30,000.00 (pledge)
--	-------------------------	------------	-----------------------

Donor: Partners and Employees
of Ernst & Whinney

Thomas A. Loomis Endowed Lectureship 4/12-13/84	Add to Lectureship	40,000.00	5,000.00 (pledge)
---	-----------------------	-----------	----------------------

Donor: Various Donors

The Margaret and Eugene McDermott Centennial Pro- fessorship of Banking and Finance 8/11-13/83	Grace Hill Milam Centen- nial Fellowship in Fine Arts	50,000.00	50,000.00 (pledge)
---	--	-----------	-----------------------

Donor: Ms. Mary McDermott

<u>Eligible Position, Date of Establishment, and Donor</u>	<u>Total Matching Designation</u>	<u>Previously Approved</u>	<u>Additional Gifts/Pledges</u>
Betty and Glenn Mortimer Centennial Professorship in Business 8/11-12/83	Add to Professorship	100,000.00	50,000.00 (pledge)

Donor: Mr. and Mrs. Mortimer

First George H. Newlove Endowed Faculty Fellowship in Accounting 4/12-13/84	Second George H. Newlove Endowed Faculty Fellowship in Accounting	62,428.00	37,572.00 (pledge)
---	---	-----------	-----------------------

Donor: Various Donors

B. M. "Mack" Rankin, Jr. Professorship in Petroleum Land Manage- ment 10/12/79	Add to Professorship	100,000.00	50,000.00 (pledge)
--	-------------------------	------------	-----------------------

Donor: Mr. Rankin

John T. Stuart III Centennial Chair in Business	Add equally to the Four George P. Macatee III Cen. Lec.	582,455.31	21,894.69 (gifts)
---	---	------------	----------------------

Donor: Various Donors

Glenn A. Welsch Centennial Professor- ship in Accounting (8/12-13/82)	Add to Professorship	112,781.00	100,000.00 (gifts & pledges)
--	-------------------------	------------	------------------------------------

Donor: Various Donors

Charles T. Zlatkovich Centennial Professor- ship in Accounting 8/11-12/83	Add to Professorship	100,000.00	4,528.50 (gifts & pledges)
--	-------------------------	------------	----------------------------------

Donor: Various Donors

College of Education

Roy J. McLean Centennial Fellow- ship in Sports History	Add to Fellowship	50,000.00	50,000.00 (pledge)
---	----------------------	-----------	-----------------------

Donor: Mr. Doyle Hartman

College of Liberal Arts

C. L. & Henriette F. Cline Centennial Fellowship in the Humanities 6/16-17/83	Add to Fellowship	100,000.00	98.50 (gift)
---	----------------------	------------	-----------------

Donor: Dr. and Mrs. Cline

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The additional gifts to each endowment fund have been reported in the institutional docket or small gifts report. Pledges, as received, will be reported in the same manner.

Items 54 - 58 relate to changes in previously established endowed academic positions and The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program.

54. U. T. Austin: Phil M. Ferguson Professorship in Civil Engineering in the College of Engineering - Recommendation to Redesignate the Use of Previously Approved Matching Funds Under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program to (a) Establish the E. Gus Fruh Visiting Professorship in Civil Engineering and (b) Increase the Endowment of the C. W. Cook Professorship in Environmental Engineering in the College of Engineering.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to redesignate the use of \$66,597 in previously approved matching funds under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program to establish the E. Gus Fruh Visiting Professorship in Civil Engineering with \$50,000 and to increase the endowment of the C. W. Cook Professorship in Environmental Engineering with \$16,597 in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin. This \$66,597 in matching funds was previously approved as a result of the establishment of the Phil M. Ferguson Professorship in Civil Engineering.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Phil M. Ferguson Professorship in Civil Engineering was established at the April 9 - 10, 1981 U. T. Board of Regents' meeting with a \$100,000 pledge to be raised through a special Friends of Alec solicitation program. Matching funds under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program in the amount of \$66,597 were approved and designated to increase the endowment of this professorship at the August 12 - 13, 1982 meeting. After the redesignation of the \$66,597 in matching funds, the endowment of the professorship will be \$100,000.

Dr. E. Gus Fruh, deceased, joined the U. T. Austin faculty as an Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering in 1966 and was a Professor of Civil Engineering at the time of his death in 1978.

The C. W. Cook Professorship in Environmental Engineering was established at the October 23, 1970 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents with a gift of securities from Mr. C. W. Cook. This \$16,597 addition will make a total endowment balance of \$117,335.95.

55. U. T. Austin: B. N. Gafford Professorship in Electrical Engineering in the College of Engineering - Recommendation to Redesignate the Use of Previously Approved Matching Funds Under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program to Establish the William H. Hartwig Fellowship in Electrical Engineering in the College of Engineering.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to redesignate the use of \$50,000 in previously approved matching funds under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program to establish the William H. Hartwig Fellowship in Electrical Engineering in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin. This \$50,000 in matching funds was previously approved as a result of the establishment of the B. N. Gafford Professorship in Electrical Engineering.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The B. N. Gafford Professorship in Electrical Engineering was established at the April 9 - 10, 1981 U. T. Board of Regents' meeting with a \$100,000 pledge to be raised through a special Friends of Alec solicitation program. Matching funds under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program in the amount of \$81,606 were approved and designated to increase the endowment of this professorship at the August 12 - 13, 1982 meeting. After the redesignation of this \$50,000 in matching funds, the B. N. Gafford Professorship in Electrical Engineering will have a total endowment of \$131,606.

Dr. Herman Hartwig, deceased, received a PhD in 1956 from U. T. Austin. He joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1949 as an Instructor of Electrical Engineering and was a Professor of Electrical Engineering at the time of his death in 1982.

56. U. T. Austin: John A. and Katherine G. Jackson Centennial Teaching Fellowship in Geological Sciences in the College of Natural Sciences - Recommendation to Establish the Geology Foundation Advisory Council Centennial Teaching Fellowship in Geological Sciences in the College of Natural Sciences with Previously Approved Matching Funds Under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to establish the Geology Foundation Advisory Council Centennial Teaching Fellowship in Geological Sciences in the College of Natural Sciences at U. T. Austin with \$50,000 in previously approved matching funds under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program. This teaching fellowship is being designated as the matching endowment to the previously established John A. and Katherine G. Jackson Centennial Teaching Fellowship in Geological Sciences in the College of Natural Sciences. The Geology Foundation Advisory Council wishes to reserve the right to amend the title at a later date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The John A. and Katherine G. Jackson Centennial Teaching Fellowship in Geological Sciences was established at the April 14 - 15, 1983 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents with a designation for use of the matching funds to be made at a later date. Funding was provided by a \$25,000 gift from Mr. and Mrs. Jackson of Dallas and \$25,000 from the members of the Geology Foundation Advisory Council.

57. U. T. Austin: Harry L. Kent, Jr. Professorship in Mechanical Engineering in the College of Engineering - Recommendation to Redesignate the Use of Previously Approved Matching Funds Under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program to Establish the (a) Carl J. Eckhardt Fellowship in Mechanical Engineering and (b) Byron E. Short Lectureship in Mechanical Engineering in the College of Engineering.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to redesignate the use of \$71,395 in previously approved matching funds under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program to establish the Carl J. Eckhardt Fellowship in Mechanical Engineering with \$50,000 and the Byron E. Short Lectureship in Mechanical Engineering with \$21,395 in the College of Engineering. This \$71,395 in matching funds was previously approved as a result of the establishment of the Harry L. Kent, Jr. Professorship in Mechanical Engineering.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Harry L. Kent, Jr. Professorship in Mechanical Engineering was established at the April 9 - 10, 1981 U. T. Board of Regents' meeting with a \$100,000 pledge to be raised through a special Friends of Alec solicitation program. Matching funds under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program in the amount of \$71,395 were approved and designated to increase the endowment of this professorship at the August 12 - 13, 1982 meeting. After the redesignation of this \$71,395 in matching funds, the endowment of this professorship will total \$100,000.

Professor Emeritus Eckhardt joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1926 as an Instructor of Mechanical Engineering and served as Director of Physical Plant from 1950 through 1970. He was appointed Professor Emeritus in 1973.

Professor Emeritus Short joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1926 as an Instructor of Mechanical Engineering and was appointed as Professor Emeritus in 1973.

58. U. T. Austin: Paul V. Montgomery Centennial Memorial Professorship in Actuarial Science in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business - Recommendation for Use of Previously Approved Matching Funds Under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to use \$100,000 in previously approved matching funds under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program to increase the endowments of: (a) the Paul V. Montgomery Centennial Memorial Professorship in Actuarial Science with \$90,000 for a total endowment of \$240,000 and (b) the Paul V. Montgomery Centennial Fellowship in Actuarial Science with \$10,000 for a total endowment of \$60,000. Both of the endowed positions are in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Paul V. Montgomery Centennial Memorial Professorship in Actuarial Science was established at the August 11 - 12, 1983 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents with a \$150,000 pledge to The Business School Foundation from various donors in memory of Mr. Montgomery, a 1907 U. T. Austin graduate. Matching funds in the amount of \$150,000 were approved and \$50,000 was designated to establish the Paul V. Montgomery Centennial Fellowship in Actuarial Science with the remaining \$100,000 to be designated at a later date.

59. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Transfer to Establish the Chemical Engineering Alumni Memorial Conference Room Fund in the College of Engineering.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$10,000 transfer from College of Engineering unrestricted funds to establish the Chemical Engineering Alumni Memorial Conference Room Fund in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to properly furnish the room and otherwise support the educational functions of the room.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Alumni of the U. T. Austin College of Engineering and Department of Chemical Engineering have given funds to endow a conference room in the new Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Building now under construction.

See related item in the Academic Affairs Committee agenda (Page AAC 13, Item 15).

60. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift to be Placed in The University of Texas System Pooled Income Fund and Establish the E. P. and Virginia Conkle Endowed Scholarship in the College of Fine Arts.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$10,000 gift from Professor Emeritus and Mrs. E. P. Conkle, Austin, Texas, to be added to the U. T. System Pooled Income Fund and to establish the E. P. and Virginia Conkle Scholarship in the Department of Drama, College of Fine Arts, U. T. Austin. Dr. and Mrs. Conkle will receive the income generated by this gift during their joint lives and upon the demise of the last of them, the funds will be used to establish the E. P. and Virginia Conkle Endowed Scholarship in the Department of Drama in the College of Fine Arts at U. T. Austin.

When the scholarship fund is activated, the income earned from the endowment will be used to grant scholarships to students in the Department of Drama.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Professor Emeritus Conkle joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1939 as an Associate Professor of Drama and retired in 1973. Dr. Conkle is the author of over fifty plays and developed the playwriting program at U. T. Austin. Mrs. Conkle is a member of the University Ladies Club.

61. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Establish the Norris G. Davis Scholarship Fund in the College of Communication.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to establish the Norris G. Davis Scholarship Fund in the Department of Journalism, College of Communication, U. T. Austin. Funding in excess of \$13,000 has been received from friends, colleagues, and former students in memory of Professor Davis.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to grant scholarships to students in the Department of Journalism.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The late Dr. Davis received a BJ in 1937 and a MA in 1938 from U. T. Austin. He joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1947 as an Assistant Professor of Journalism and served as Chairman of the Department of Journalism from 1965 to 1976 and Associate Dean of the College of Communication from 1976 to 1979.

These gifts have previously been reported in the institutional docket or small gifts report.

62. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish an Endowment Fund for the C. Shults Faulkner Catalyst Research and Development Laboratory in the College of Engineering.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$51,000 pledge, payable prior to January 5, 1986, from Mr. C. Shults Faulkner, Houston, Texas, to establish an endowment to support the C. Shults Faulkner Catalyst Research and Development Laboratory in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to maintain and improve equipment and for activities and facilities for the research and teaching functions of the laboratory.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Faulkner, a 1943 U. T. Austin graduate, is a member of the College of Engineering Friends of Alec and the Class of 1943 ChE Alumni Club.

See related item in the Academic Affairs Committee agenda (Page AAC 13, Item 15).

63. U. T. Austin: Alfred and Nellie King Graduate Fellowship in the College of Engineering - Recommendation to Amend the Joe J. King Trust Agreement and Transfer Funds to the Joe J. King Professional Engineering Achievement Award.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to amend the Joe J. King Trust Agreement which established the Alfred and Nellie King Graduate Fellowship in the College of Engineering and transfer \$30,000 to the Joe J. King Professional Engineering Achievement Award in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin which was established by the Board of Regents on December 12, 1975.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Alfred and Nellie King Graduate Fellowship was established at the January 10, 1958 U. T. Board of Regents' meeting with the acceptance of the Joe J. King Trust Agreement, dated December 11, 1957. At the request of Mr. King, the Joe J. King Trust Agreement has been amended from time to time to allow transfers to support other activities.

64. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledges to Establish the Layton B. Murphy Memorial Scholarship Fund in the Graduate School of Library and Information Science.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$10,000 gift from Mr. and Mrs. Milton Haines, San Antonio, Texas, and \$2,300 in gifts and \$300 in pledges from various donors for a total endowment of \$12,600 to establish the Layton B. Murphy Memorial Scholarship Fund in the Graduate School of Library and Information Science at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to grant scholarships to students in the Graduate School of Library and Information Science.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Layton B. Murphy, deceased, joined the U. T. Austin staff in the biology and physics library in 1957. At the time of his death in 1983, he was an Associate Professor of Library and Information Science.

Mr. and Mrs. Haines are making the \$10,000 gift in memory of Mrs. Haines' brother. Mr. Haines is a 1963 U. T. Austin graduate.

65. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift of Securities, Corporate Matching Funds, and Transfer to Establish the Judd H. Oualline Endowment Fund in the College of Natural Sciences.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept 25 shares of Getty Oil Company common stock valued at approximately \$2,998.44 from Mr. Judd H. Oualline, Houston, Texas, \$5,991.25 in corporate matching funds from the Getty Oil Company, Los Angeles, California, and a \$2,018 transfer of unrestricted gifts from the Geology Foundation of the Department of Geology for a total of \$11,007.69 to establish the Judd H. Oualline Endowment Fund in the College of Natural Sciences at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to meet a broad range of special needs of the Department of Geological Sciences such as the purchase of equipment, faculty research support, undergraduate and graduate student support, and others as recognized by the Chairman of the Department.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Oualline, a 1942 U. T. Austin graduate, is Vice President and General Manager, Southern Exploration and Production Division, Getty Oil Company, Houston. He is a member of the President's Associates and Vice Chairman of the Geology Foundation Advisory Council.

66. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Pledge to Establish an Endowment Fund for The Sohio Petroleum Company Classroom in the College of Engineering.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$10,000 gift from the Sohio Petroleum Company, Houston, Texas, to establish an endowment to support The Sohio Petroleum Company Classroom in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to maintain and improve equipment and for activities and facilities for the research and teaching functions of the classroom.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Sohio Petroleum Company is making this gift to endow a room in the new Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Building now under construction.

See related item in the Academic Affairs Committee agenda (Page AAC 13, Item 15).

67. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish an Endowment Fund for the Sun Exploration and Production Company Advanced Petrophysics Laboratory in the College of Engineering.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept a \$25,000 gift from the Sun Exploration and Production Company, Dallas, Texas, to establish an endowment to support the Sun Exploration and Production Company Advanced Petrophysics Laboratory in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to maintain and improve equipment and for activities and facilities for the research and teaching functions of the laboratory.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Sun Exploration and Production Company is making this gift to endow a room in the new Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Building now under construction.

See related item in the Academic Affairs Committee agenda (Page AAC 13, Item 15).

68. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift of Securities to Establish The Fern Marlies Younger Endowed Scholarship for Women's Athletics.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Flawn's recommendation to accept 400 shares of Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc., common stock valued at approximately \$10,025 from Mr. and Mrs. Helmut Younger, Austin, Texas, to establish The Fern Marlies Younger Endowed Scholarship for Women's Athletics at U. T. Austin, in honor of their daughter.

Income earned on the endowment will be used to grant scholarships to deserving varsity tennis players with high academic standing in the division of Intercollegiate Athletics for Women.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Miss Fern Marlies Younger received a MBA in 1983 from U. T. Austin.

69. U. T. Dallas: Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledges to Endow the Morris Hite Center for Product Development and Marketing Science in the School of Management.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Rutford's recommendation to accept cash gifts in the amount of \$182,883.33 and pledges in the amount of \$429,166.67 for a total of \$612,050 from various donors to endow the Morris Hite Center for Product Development and Marketing Science in the School of Management at U. T. Dallas.

Income earned from the endowment fund will be used to develop teaching and research programs designed to bridge the gap between corporate research and development and the production of successful products for the marketplace.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Morris L. Hite, formerly of Dallas, Texas, died on May 1, 1983. A pioneer in the Southwest's advertising industry and recipient of numerous awards, Mr. Hite played an active leadership role in a broad range of community projects for more than 45 years. He served as a member of the U. T. Dallas Development Board from 1972 to 1983, including Chairman of the U. T. Dallas Development Board from 1974 to 1975. He also served as Chairman of the President's Associates in 1976, a Marketing Advisory Committee Member from 1981 to 1983, and part-time instructor in the marketing program of the U. T. Dallas School of Management from 1981 to 1983. The faculty and administration of U. T. Dallas, as well as friends and colleagues of Mr. Hite, are endowing this center in his honor and memory for the splendid contributions he made to the growth and development of U. T. Dallas.

In addition to acceptance of these gifts and pledges to endow the Center, a recommendation is being made to name the Center in honor of Mr. Hite. (See Page AAC 17, Item 18.)

70. U. T. El Paso: Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish The John Kellogg Creighton History Memorial Fund.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Monroe's recommendation to accept a transfer of previously reported gifts in the amount of \$10,728.77 from Dr. Creighton's colleagues, former students, friends and family to establish The John Kellogg Creighton History Memorial Fund at U. T. El Paso. This endowment fund is being established in memory of Dr. John K. Creighton, deceased, former Associate Professor of History at U. T. El Paso.

Income earned from this endowment fund will be used to award an annual scholarship to an undergraduate History major who meets the criteria for general scholarships at U. T. El Paso. Any accrued income earned beyond the annual award(s) will be added to the principal in order to increase the level of the endowment.

When the principal level of this endowment reaches \$20,000 or more, a second annual scholarship will be awarded to a History graduate student. Once this endowment has reached a level of \$20,000 or more, any additional income generated beyond the funds needed to support the annual scholarships will be used to promote the betterment of the History Department. Should enough money be accumulated in the endowment to fund an additional scholarship beyond the two already listed, such scholarships will be awarded to undergraduate History majors.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. John K. Creighton, formerly of Flagler, Colorado, died in July of 1982 of an apparent heart attack. He was doing research in his hometown of Flagler, Colorado, at the time of his death. Dr. Creighton received his Bachelors, Masters, and Doctoral Degrees at the University of Colorado. He joined the U. T. El Paso faculty in 1966 and was advisor to the Honorary History Fraternity, Phi Alpha Theta.

71. U. T. El Paso: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Ellis Mayfield Family Presidential Scholarship Fund.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Monroe's recommendation to accept a \$25,000 cash gift from Mr. and Mrs. Ellis O. Mayfield, El Paso, Texas, to establish the Ellis Mayfield Family Presidential Scholarship Fund at U. T. El Paso.

Income earned from the endowment fund will be used to provide an annual scholarship of \$1,500 or more, renewable for four years, to a worthy and deserving qualified student at U. T. El Paso in accordance with the Presidential Endowed Scholarship Program.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Ellis O. Mayfield is a prominent El Paso attorney in the law firm of Mayfield, Broaddus & Perrenot. A graduate of the U. T. Austin School of Law in 1939, Mr. Mayfield currently serves as Vice Chairman of the President's Associates of U. T. El Paso. He has also served as President of the El Paso Bar Association, President of the El Paso Chamber of Commerce, and was the recipient of a Freedom Foundation Award in 1974. He was elected as El Paso's Outstanding Young Man for 1946.

72. U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas: Recommendation to Establish the Aradine Ard Fund for Psychiatric Brain Research.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor reports that the Southwestern Medical Foundation (an external foundation) has expressed the desire that the Aradine Ard Fund for Psychiatric Brain Research be established at the U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas. The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Sprague's recommendation that this endowment, to be funded by the Southwestern Medical Foundation, be established in accordance with Regents' Rules and Regulations. The funds for the endowment will be held and administered by the Southwestern Medical Foundation per the agreement with the Foundation.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Board of Trustees of the Southwestern Medical Foundation, in January 1983, approved funding in the amount of \$100,000 for the establishment of a permanent endowment honoring Mrs. Aradine S. Ard, Dallas, Texas, who is in the care of her daughter, Marsha Ard. A transfer of \$5,000 from the Southwestern Medical Foundation's restricted fund plus accrued interest through December 31, 1983, in the amount of \$5,960.02 will bring total funding to \$110,960.02.

73. U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas: Recommendation to Establish the Burn Care and Research Trust of Golden Charity Guild Honoring Charles R. Baxter, M.D.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor reports that the Southwestern Medical Foundation (an external foundation) has expressed the desire that the Burn Care and Research Trust of Golden Charity Guild Honoring Charles R. Baxter, M.D. be established at the U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas. The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Sprague's recommendation that this trust, to be funded by the Southwestern Medical Foundation, be established in accordance with Regents' Rules and Regulations. The funds for the trust will be held and administered by the Southwestern Medical Foundation per the agreement with the Foundation.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Board of Trustees of the Southwestern Medical Foundation, in January 1983, approved funding in the amount of \$221,375 for the establishment of a trust honoring Dr. Charles R. Baxter for the work he is involved in at the Parkland Burn Center. Dr. Baxter is the holder of the Frank H. Kidd, Jr., M.D. Professorship in Surgery at the U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas and is the Director for the Skin Transplant Center for Burns at the Parkland Burn Center. Accrued interest earned thru December 31, 1983, in the amount of \$107.92 brings the total funding of this endowment to \$221,482.92.

74. U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas: Recommendation to Establish the Psi Chapter of Theta Kappa Psi Scholarship Fund.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor reports that the Southwestern Medical Foundation (an external foundation) has expressed the desire that the Psi Chapter of Theta Kappa Psi Scholarship Fund be established at the U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas. The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Sprague's recommendation that this scholarship, to be funded by the Southwestern Medical Foundation, be established in accordance with Regents' Rules and Regulations. The funds for the trust will be held and administered by the Southwestern Medical Foundation per the agreement with the Foundation.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Board of Trustees of the Southwestern Medical Foundation, in January 1983, approved funding in the amount of \$46,437.39 for the establishment of this scholarship. Accrued interest earned thru December 31, 1983, in the amount of \$1,936.67 brings the total funding of this endowment to \$48,374.06.

75. U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas (U. T. Southwestern Medical School - Dallas): Stanton Sharp Chair in Psychiatry - Recommendation to Accept Gift and Eligibility for Matching Funds from the Texas Eminent Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Sprague's recommendation to accept a \$200,000 cash gift from The Charles Stanton Sharp, Jr. Trust Custody, Dallas, Texas, for addition to the Stanton Sharp Chair in Psychiatry at the U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas.

It is further recommended that the actual income which will be earned on the \$200,000 cash gift be certified to the appropriate State authorities for matching under the Texas Eminent Scholars Program as set out in Chapter 51, Subchapter I, of the Texas Education Code, when matching funds are made available under that act.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Stanton Sharp Chair in Psychiatry was established by a \$100,000 cash gift from Mrs. Ruth Collins Sharp, a \$125,000 cash gift and a \$125,000 pledge from the Carr P. Collins Foundation, and a \$75,000 cash gift and a \$75,000 pledge from the Stanton Sharp Trust. These gifts and pledges were accepted by the U. T. Board of Regents at its June 10 - 11, 1982 meeting.

76. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston (U. T. Medical School - Galveston): Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Truman G. Blocker, Jr. History of Medicine Collections Endowment Fund.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Levin's recommendation to accept a transfer of previously reported gifts in the amount of \$32,000 from the Moody Foundation and the Sid Richardson Foundation and various donors to establish the Truman G. Blocker, Jr. History of Medicine Collections endowment fund at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Truman G. Blocker, Jr., M.D., died May 17, 1984. Dr. Blocker worked enthusiastically until his death to further the quality and breadth of the historical and medical collections at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston. This endowment fund is being established in memory of Dr. Truman G. Blocker, Jr., to honor and recognize his past services as staff physician and faculty member, Director of the Department of Plastic Surgery, President and President Emeritus of the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston. An agenda item recommending the naming of the collections for Dr. Blocker is included in the Health Affairs Committee (Page HAC 30, Item 3).

77. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston (U. T. Medical School - Galveston): Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the William P. Deiss, Jr. M.D. Lectureship in Internal Medicine.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Levin's recommendation to accept a transfer of previously reported cash gifts in the amount of \$16,240 and a transfer of \$3,760 from institutional funds of the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston, for a total of \$20,000, to establish the William P. Deiss, Jr. M.D. Lectureship in Internal Medicine at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Glen H. Stanbaugh, Chief of Nephrology at the Texas Tech University School of Medicine, who served as chief resident in internal medicine under Dr. William P. Deiss, Jr., initiated

the accumulation of contributions for the establishment of this endowment fund in 1982. The majority of these funds were gifts received from friends and colleagues of Dr. William P. Deiss, Jr., and former medical residents who studied under Dr. Deiss. This endowment fund is being established to honor Dr. Deiss and to recognize his contributions to the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston during his tenure as Professor and Chairman of the Department of Internal Medicine. Dr. Deiss currently holds the position of Professor in the Internal Medicine Department at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston.

78. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston (U. T. Medical School - Galveston): Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledge to Establish the Marie B. Gale Professorship in Internal Medicine and Eligibility for Matching Funds from the Texas Eminent Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Levin's recommendation to accept a \$35,000 cash gift and a \$65,000 pledge, for a total endowment of \$100,000, from the Estate of Mrs. Marie B. Gale to establish the Marie B. Gale Professorship in Internal Medicine at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston. The pledge will be paid no later than 1986.

It is further recommended that the actual income which will be earned on the \$100,000 gift, as received, be certified to the appropriate State authorities for matching under the Texas Eminent Scholars Program as set out in Chapter 51, Subchapter I, of the Texas Education Code, when matching funds are made available under that act.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mrs. Marie B. Gale, wife of L. D. Gale, deceased, both formerly of Beaumont, Texas, died on September 30, 1981. It was Mrs. Gale's wish that a professorship be established with \$100,000 from her estate. She and her son, Edwin M. Gale, of Beaumont, Texas, have been very generous benefactors of several U. T. System components. In addition to various gifts for special projects, the Gales have endowed a professorship and a chair. Mrs. Gale was a member of The Chancellor's Council and her son, Edwin, is a current member.

79. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston (U. T. Medical School - Galveston): Recommendation to Accept Gift of Securities, Cash Gift and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Yetta Hochman Memorial Fund.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Levin's recommendation to accept a gift of 149 shares of Georgia Pacific Corporation common stock valued at \$3,536.39 and a cash gift in the amount of \$1,500 from Mrs. Hannah Hochman, Dallas, Texas, a transfer of previously reported cash gifts in the amount of \$4,442.00 from Ms. Elsie Perlman, Galveston, Texas, and \$1,724.21 from the Hochman family, their relatives and friends, for a total principal endowment of \$11,202.60, to establish the Yetta Hochman Memorial Fund at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston.

Income earned from the endowment fund, in accordance with the donors' wishes, will be used by the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston Social Services Department to assist in meeting the personal needs of its patients and their families for which no other resources are available.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Ms. Hannah Hochman and Ms. Elsie Perlman, daughters of Yetta Hochman, deceased, initiated the accumulation of contributions for the establishment of this endowment fund in 1958. Ms. Elsie Perlman was a former employee in the Social Services Department at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston.

80. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston (U. T. Medical School - Galveston): Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the George and Cynthia Mitchell Distinguished Professorship in Geriatrics and Eligibility for Matching Funds from the Texas Eminent Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Levin's recommendation to accept a transfer of \$207,000 in cash gifts which will be reported on the quarterly small gifts report and \$16,000 from institutional funds of the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston, for a total endowment of \$223,000, to establish the George and Cynthia Mitchell Distinguished Professorship in Geriatrics at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston.

It is further recommended that the actual income which will be earned on the \$207,000 cash gifts be certified to the appropriate State authorities for matching under the Texas Eminent Scholars Program as set out in Chapter 51, Subchapter I, of the Texas Education Code, when matching funds are made available under that act.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This professorship is being established in honor of Mr. and Mrs. George P. Mitchell, The Woodlands, Texas, to recognize and appropriately commemorate their support for the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston and their willingness to underwrite the expenses associated with the benefit gala that generated the funds to establish this endowment. Mr. and Mrs. Mitchell have been generous donors to the U. T. Cancer Center and the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston. Mr. Mitchell is currently President, Chairman, and Chief Executive Officer of Mitchell Energy & Development Corp. He is also the majority stock holder in the corporation.

81. U. T. Cancer Center (U.T. M. D. Anderson Hospital - Houston): Recommendation to Accept Gift of Securities and Transfer of Funds from the Anderson Clinical Faculty Professorships Fund to Establish the Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre Professorship in Clinical Cancer Care and Eligibility for Matching Funds from the Texas Eminent Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President LeMaistre's recommendation to accept a gift of 2,250 shares of Texas Commerce Bancshares, Inc., common stock valued at approximately \$100,687.50 from Mr. and Mrs. Ben F. Love, Houston, Texas, and a transfer of approximately \$100,000 from the Anderson Clinical Faculty Professorships Fund, for a total endowment level of \$200,000, to establish the Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre Professorship in Clinical Cancer Care at the U. T. Cancer Center.

It is further recommended that the actual income which will be earned on the \$100,687.50 stock gift be certified to the appropriate State authorities for matching under the Texas Eminent Scholars Program as set out in Chapter 51, Subchapter I, of the Texas Education Code, when matching funds are made available under that act.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Ben F. Love is Chairman of the Board of Texas Commerce Bancshares, Inc. He and his wife, Margaret, are making this gift to honor Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre for the thoughtful and expert care he has provided to patients of the U. T. Cancer Center.

82. U. T. Cancer Center (U.T. M. D. Anderson Hospital - Houston): Kenneth D. and Janet M. Muller Fund for Cancer Research and Education - Recommendation to Designate Use of Funds to Establish The Kenneth D. Muller Professorship in Tumor Genetics.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President LeMaistre's recommendation to designate the use of \$166,391.40 held in the Kenneth D. and Janet M. Muller Fund for Cancer Research and Education to establish The Kenneth D. Muller Professorship in Tumor Genetics at the U. T. Cancer Center.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Kenneth D. Muller, Boerne, Texas, made a gift of real property in December 1973 to the U. T. Cancer Center which was eventually sold. The proceeds from the sale of that property along with subsequent gifts were used to establish a fund entitled the Kenneth D. and Janet M. Muller Fund for Cancer Research and Education. Funds have been held in that account pending accumulation sufficient to endow a professorship. It is now Mr. Muller's desire that the principal of this fund be used to establish this professorship.

B. REAL ESTATE MATTERS

U. T. Austin: Archer M. Huntington Museum Fund -
Recommendation to Grant Two Electric Line Easements
Located in Galveston County, Texas, to Texas-New Mexico
Power Company, Texas City, Texas.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Flawn to grant two electric line easements to Texas-New Mexico Power Company, Texas City, Texas. Both easements are 40 feet in length and 5 feet in width and are located in the Samuel C. Bundick League, Abstract No. 7, Galveston County, Texas (Archer M. Huntington Museum Fund - The University of Texas at Austin). The easements are requested for the installation of guy wires to brace power poles. No fee will be charged for the granting of these easements.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The area being considered for easements is adjacent to Loop 197, Galveston County, Texas, which is being widened from two to four lanes and is out of a 1,857.45 acre tract which was given to the U. T. Board of Regents by Archer M. Huntington by deed dated October 7, 1927.

Executive Session of the Board

BOARD OF REGENTS
EXECUTIVE SESSION
Pursuant to Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes
Article 6252-17, Sections 2(e), (f) and (g)

Date: August 10, 1984

Time: The Board will recess to Executive Session, if time permits, on Thursday afternoon and continue at 9:00 a.m. on Friday morning. If the regular agenda on Thursday does not permit sufficient time to begin the Executive Session, it will convene at 9:00 a.m. on Friday.

Place: Regents' Conference Room, Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall

1. Pending and/or Contemplated Litigation - Section 2(e)
 - a. U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas: Proposed Settlement of Medical Malpractice Litigation
 - b. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Further Consideration of Proposed Settlement of Construction Litigation [Involving the Construction of the Ambulatory Care Center, the Texas Department of Corrections Hospital, and the Graves Hospital]
2. Land Acquisition, Purchase, Exchange, Lease or Value of Real Property and Negotiated Contracts for Prospective Gifts or Donations - Section 2(f)
 - a. U. T. System: Consideration of Proposed Amendment(s) to the Lease Agreement for Commercial Vineyards on West Texas Lands
 - b. U. T. Arlington: Consideration of Negotiated Contract for the Acquisition/Gift of Real Property
 - c. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Further Consideration of Negotiated Contract for the Acquisition/Gift of Real Property
3. Personnel Matters [Section 2(g)] Relating to Appointment, Employment, Evaluation, Assignment, Duties, Discipline, or Dismissal of Officers or Employees

U. T. System: Consideration of Personnel Matters Related to the Appointment and Employment of an Individual to be Responsible for the Asset Management Programs of The University of Texas System